MATHEMATICS II

FIRST YEAR NOTES

-AKSHANSH CHAUDHARY

Mathematics II Algebra Notes, First Edition

Copyright © 2013 Akshansh

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Presented by: Akshansh Chaudhary
Graduate of BITS Pilani, Dubai Campus
Batch of 2011

Course content by: Dr. K. Kumar
Then Faculty, BITS Pilani, Dubai Campus

Layout design by: AC Creations © 2013

The course content was prepared during Spring, 2012.
More content available at: www.Akshansh.weebly.com

DISCLAIMER: While the document has attempted to make the information as accurate as possible, the information on this document is for personal and/or educational use only and is provided in good faith without any express or implied warranty. There is no guarantee given as to the accuracy or currency of any individual items. The document does not accept responsibility for any loss or damage occasioned by use of the information contained and acknowledges credit of author(s) where ever due. While the document makes every effort to ensure the availability and integrity of its resources, it cannot guarantee that these will always be available, and/or free of any defects, including viruses. Users should take this into account when accessing the resources. All access and use is at the risk of the user and owner reserves that right to control or deny access.
Information, notes, models, graph etc. provided about subjects, topics, units, courses and any other similar arrangements for course/paper, are an expression to facilitate ease of learning and dissemination of views/personal understanding and as such they are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The document reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, topic, units, courses, or arrangements at any time without notice and to impose limitations on accessibility in any course.

Puffin
Date 9/2/12
Page

Chapter - 2
Linear Algebra
System of Linear equations .
Section - 2.3

★ Elementary Transform^{ns}
The following are referred to as elementary row transform^{ns} / oper^{ns} (eros).
① Interchanging of any 2 rows.
② Multiplication of all the elements of a row by a non-zero scalar.
③ Addition or subtraction of scalar multiple of one row with any other row.

∴ Note: Replacing rows by col^{mns} in above oper^{ns}, we get elementary column oper^{ns} (ecos).

★ Equivalent matrices:
2 matrices A & B are said to be equivalent if one is obtained from the other by using elementary transform^{ns} & we write $A \sim B$.

★ Rank of a matrix
The order of the largest non vanishing minor of a matrix A is called the rank of A & is denoted by $r(A)$, $\rho(A)$ or $R(A)$

- Note:
Equivalent matrices have the same rank.

eg Find the rank of:

① $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 4 & 5 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

② $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 4 & 1 & 5 \\ 2 & 6 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

① Consider $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 5-12 = -7 \neq 0.$

$\therefore \; r(A) = 2.$

②
$$|A| = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 4 & 1 & 5 \\ 2 & 6 & -2 \end{vmatrix}$$
$$= -32 + 54 - 22 = 0.$$

$\therefore \; r(A) \neq 3.$

Consider $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1-12 = -11 \neq 0.$

$\therefore \; r(A) = 2.$

(We shall use elementary row operⁿˢ to find the rank

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} \boxed{\overset{\text{Pivot element}}{\boxed{1}} \quad 3 \quad -1} \\ 4 \quad\; 1 \quad\; 5 \\ 2 \quad\; 6 \quad\; -2 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{} \text{Pivot row}$$

making upper Δlar matrix

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -11 & 9 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 - 4R_1 \\ R_3 - 2R_1 \end{matrix}$$

So, ☆ $\boxed{r(A) = \text{no. of non zero rows}} = 2$

** To make a matrix to	* Make it
REF	Upper Δlar matrix
RREF	Diagonal Matrix

* Reduced Row Echelon Form (RREF)
(Also called Gauss Jordon Form)

A matrix is said to be in RREF if the following condⁿˢ are satisfied:

① In any non-zero row, the all leading non zero entry is 1 (or leading 1)

② The leading non zero entry 1 should occur in the successive colᵐˢ (to the right).

③ All the elements in the column containing leading 1 are zero.

④ Zero rows, if any occur below the non zero rows.

eg: The matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} \textcircled{1} & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & \textcircled{1} & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ is in RREF

The matrix $B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 4 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ is not in RREF.

* Row Echelon Form (REF)
(Also called Gauss Form).

A matrix is said to be in REF if the condⁿˢ 1, 2 & 4 (of RREF) are true.

Note:

- If a matrix is in REF or RREF, then, the rank is the no. of non zero rows
- While reducing the matrix to REF or RREF, we use only elementary row operⁿˢ.

Note:

- An upper Δlar or lower Δlar matrix is also referred to be in REF (not RREF).

Section - 2.1

§* System of Linear equations.

consider sys. of eqns:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + a_{13}x_3 &= b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + a_{23}x_3 &= b_2 \\ a_{31}x_1 + a_{32}x_2 + a_{33}x_3 &= b_3 \end{aligned}\right\} \rightarrow ①.$$

The system ① can be written as

$$AX = B \longrightarrow ①,$$

where $A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ b_3 \end{bmatrix}$, $X = \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix}$

coefficient matrix — RHS constt vector — unknown vector.

The system ① is said to be consistent, if it has a soln. Otherwise, it is said to be inconsistent.

* If $B=0$, i.e, the system
  $AX=0$ is called a homogeneous sys. of eqns.
  $B \neq 0$, then, ① is called
  $(AX \neq 0)$ a non-homogeneous sys of eqns

Section - 2.2 & 2.3.

§ Sol^{ns} to Non-Homogeneous Sys. of Eqns.

Let $AX = B \longrightarrow$ ①

be a non-homogeneous sys., with m eq^{ns} in n unknowns.

S1 Form the AUGMENTED matrix $(A:B)$.

S2 Reduce the augmented matrix into
M(i) REF (Gaussian Elimin^{n} method)
M(ii) RREF (Gauss Jordon Elim method)
using elementary row oper^{ns}.

S3 (i) If $r(A:B) = r(A) = n$, the no. of unknowns, then, the sys. is CONSISTENT with a UNIQUE SOLUTION.

(ii) If $r(A:B) = r(A) < n$, the no. of unknowns, then, the sys. is CONSISTENT with an INFINITE NO. OF SOLUTIONS.

(iii) If $r(A:B) \neq r(A)$, then, sys is INCONSISTENT with NO SOLUTION.

S4 To find the sol^{n}, if it exists, we proceed as follows:
(i) In REF, we use BACK SUBSTITUTION METHOD.
(ii) In RREF, we use ACTUAL SUBSTITUTION METHOD.

eg ① The sys. $x + y = 3$, $2x + 3y = 8$ is consistent with a unique sol^{n}, $x = 1$, $y = 2$

$$\begin{aligned} x + y &= 3 \\ 2x + 3y &= 8 \end{aligned}$$

② The sys. $x + y = 3$ is consistent with many sol^{ns}.

$$\begin{aligned} x + y &= 3 \\ 2x + 2y &= 6 \end{aligned}$$

③ The sys. $x + y = 3$ is inconsistent.

$$\begin{aligned} x + y &= 3 \\ x + y &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

Q. Find the rank of the matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 1 & 6 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

by reducing into RREF.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 1 & 6 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

(Reducing it to diagonal matrix).

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 9 & -7 & -6 \\ 0 & 2 & -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} R_1 \\ R_2 - 4R_1 \\ R_3 - R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 9 & 0 & 11 & 21 \\ 0 & 9 & -7 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} 9R_1 + R_2 \\ R_2 \\ 9R_3 - 2R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 36 & 0 & 0 & 117 \\ 0 & 36 & 0 & -45 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} 4R_1 + 11R_3 \\ 4R_2 - 7R_3 \\ \ \end{matrix}$$

Leading 1,

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} \textcircled{1} & 0 & 0 & 117/36 \\ 0 & \textcircled{1} & 0 & -5/4 \\ 0 & 0 & \textcircled{1} & -3/4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} R_1/36 \\ R_2/36 \\ R_3/-4 \end{matrix}$$

This matrix is in RREF. So, $r(A)$ = no. of non zero rows in the reduced matrix = 3.

Aliter. By REF

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 4 & 5 & 1 & 6 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 9 & -7 & -6 \\ 0 & 2 & -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} R_1 \\ R_2 - 4R_1 \\ R_3 - R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 9 & -7 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 \\ 9R_3 - 2R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/9 & -2/3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -3/4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} R_2/9 \\ \\ R_3/-4. \end{matrix}$$

The matrix is in REF &
$\rho(A) = 3$.

Q. Use Gaussian Elimin^n method to solve the following sys. of eq^{ns}. Also, if sol^{ns} ~~is~~ are infinite, specify, any 3 particular sol^{ns}.

① $-5x_1 - 2x_2 + 2x_3 = 14$
$3x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = -8$
$2x_1 + 2x_2 - x_3 = -3$.

② $3x_1 - 3x_2 - 2x_3 = 23$
$-6x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 = -38$
$-2x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = -11$

① The augmented matrix (A : B) is given by

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -5 & -2 & 2 & 14 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 & -8 \\ 2 & 2 & -1 & -3 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -5 & -2 & 2 & 14 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 6 & -1 & 13 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 5R_2+3R_1 \\ 5R_3+2R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -5 & -2 & 2 & 14 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 25 \end{array}\right] R_3+6R_2$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2/5 & -2/5 & -14/5 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 5 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/-5 \\ R_2/-1 \\ R_3/5 \end{array}$$

∴ The reduced matrix is in REF.

So, $\rho(A) = 3$, $\rho(A:B) = 3$.

$\Rightarrow \rho(A) = \rho(A:B) = 3$, the no. of unknowns.

So, the sys. is consistent with a unique solⁿ.

Back Substitution method

From last row, $\boxed{x_3 = 5}$.

$$x_2 - x_3 = -2$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{x_2 = 3}$$

$$x_1 + \frac{2x_2}{5} - \frac{2}{5}x_3 = \frac{-14}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow x_1 = \frac{-14 - 2(3) + 2(5)}{5}$$

$$= -14 - 6 + 10$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{x_1 = -2}$$

$\therefore$ The sol^n set is $\{x_1 = -2, x_2 = 3, x_3 = 5\}$.

* CHECK ANSWER

Substitute in ALL eq^{ns}.

* We shall solve the above problem by Gauss Jordon method.

$$A:B = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} \underline{-5} & -2 & 2 & 14 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 & -8 \\ 2 & 2 & -1 & -3 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -5 & -2 & 2 & 14 \\ 0 & \underline{-1} & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 6 & -1 & 13 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 5R_2 + 3R_1 \\ 5R_3 + 2R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -5 & 0 & 0 & 10 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{5} & 25 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 - 2R_2 \\ \\ R_3 + 6R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -5 & 0 & 0 & 10 \\ 0 & -5 & 0 & -15 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 25 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 5R_2 - R_3 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} \textcircled{1} & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & \textcircled{1} & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & \textcircled{1} & 5 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/-5 \\ R_2/-5 \\ R_3/5 \end{array}$$

∴ The matrix is in RREF.

So, $r(A) = 3$, $r(A:B) = 3$.

$\Rightarrow r(A) = r(A:B) = 3$, the no. of unknowns.

So, the sys. is consistent with unique sol^n.

Actual Substitution

The sol^n set is given by $\{x_1 = -2, x_2 = 3, x_3 = 5\}$.

② $$A:B = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} \underline{3} & -3 & -2 & 23 \\ -6 & 4 & 3 & -38 \\ -2 & 1 & 1 & -11 \end{array}\right]$$ By Gauss Jordon method.

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3 & -3 & -2 & 23 \\ 0 & \underline{-2} & -1 & 8 \\ 0 & -3 & -1 & 13 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2 + 2R_1 \\ 3R_3 + 2R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 6 & 0 & -1 & 22 \\ 0 & -2 & -1 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{1} & 2\ \cancel{-43} \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 2R_1 - 3R_2 \\ \\ 2R_3 - 3R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 69 \\ -26 \\ \hline 43 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 6 & 0 & 0 & 24 \\ 0 & -2 & 0 & 10 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 + R_3 \\ R_2 + R_3 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & \underline{1} & 0 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/6 \\ R_2/-2 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

∴ The matrix is in RREF.

* Here, $r(A:B) = r(A) = \text{same} = 3 =$ no. of unknowns.

∴ The sys. is consistent with a unique solⁿ.

So, by actual substitution, the solⁿ set is
$\{ x_1 = 4, x_2 = -5, x_3 = 2 \}$.

Q. Using Gaussian eliminⁿ method, find the solⁿs, if any, of the following sys :—

① $3x_1 - 2x_2 + 4x_3 = -54$
$-x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 = 20$
$5x_1 - 4x_2 + 8x_3 = -83$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3 & -2 & 4 & -54 \\ -1 & 1 & -2 & 20 \\ 5 & -4 & 8 & -83 \end{array}\right]$$

imp ✓

② $6x_1 - 12x_2 - 5x_3 + 16x_4 - 2x_5 = -53$
$-3x_1 + 6x_2 + 3x_3 - 9x_4 + x_5 = 29$
$-4x_1 + 8x_2 + 3x_3 - 10x_4 + x_5 = 33$

① $$(A:B) = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3 & -2 & 4 & -54 \\ -1 & 1 & -2 & 20 \\ 5 & -4 & 8 & -83 \end{array}\right] \quad \boxed{\text{By RREF}}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3 & -2 & 4 & -54 \\ 0 & \underline{1} & -2 & 6 \\ 0 & -2 & 4 & 21 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 3R_2 + R_1 \\ 3R_3 - 5R_1 \end{array}$$

$\begin{array}{r} 54 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline 270 \end{array}$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3 & 0 & 0 & -66 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 33 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 + 2R_2 \\ \\ R_3 + 2R_2 \end{array}$$

$\begin{array}{r} 83 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline 249 \end{array}$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -22 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/3 \\ \\ R_3/33 \end{array}$$

The matrix is in RREF.

Here, $\rho(A) = 2$, $\rho(A:B) = 3$.

$\Rightarrow \rho(A) \neq \rho(A:B)$

$\therefore$ The sys. is inconsistent with no sol^n.

② $$(A:B) = \left[\begin{array}{ccccc|c} 6 & -12 & -5 & 16 & -2 & -53 \\ -3 & 6 & 3 & -9 & 1 & 29 \\ -4 & 8 & 3 & -10 & 1 & 33 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \begin{array}{l} \\ 2R_2+R_1 \\ 6R_3+4R_1 \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{ccccc|c} 6 & -12 & -5 & 16 & -2 & -53 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{1} & -2 & 0 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{-2}{2} & \frac{4}{2} & \frac{-2}{2} & \frac{-14}{2} \end{array}\right]$$

153
×4
212

−198
⑭

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccccc|c} 6 & -12 & -5 & 16 & -2 & -53 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -2 & 0 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & -2 \end{array}\right] R_3 - R_2$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccccc|c} \textcircled{1} & -2 & -5/6 & 8/3 & -1/3 & -53/6 \\ 0 & 0 & \textcircled{1} & -2 & 0 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \textcircled{1} & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/6 \\ \\ R_3/-1 \end{array}$$

This matrix is in REF

Here, $\rho(A) = 3$, $\rho(A:B) = 3$

$\therefore \rho(A) = \rho(A:B) = 3 < 5$, the no. of unknowns

$\therefore$ Sys. is consistent with infinite no. of sol^{ns}.

The diff. b/w the no. of unknowns & the rank, namely, 5-3 = 2 indicates the no. of parameters in the solⁿ set.

From the reduced sys.,

$$x_5 = 2.$$

let $x_2 = k$ & $x_4 = l$; where k & l are parameters.

From 2nd row, $x_3 - 2x_4 = 5$

$$\Rightarrow x_3 = 5 + 2x_4 = 5 + 2l.$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{x_3 = 5 + 2l}$$

From row 1,

$$x_1 - 2x_2 - \frac{5x_3}{6} + \frac{8x_4}{3} - \frac{x_5}{3} = -\cancel{5}\frac{53}{6}$$

$$\Rightarrow x_1 = \frac{1}{6}\left[-53 + 12x_2 + 5x_3 \div 16x_4 + 2x_5\right].$$

$$\Rightarrow x_1 = \frac{1}{6}\left[-53 + 12k + 5(5+2l) - 16l + 2(2)\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{6}\left[-53 + 25 + 4 + 12k - 6l\right]$$

$$x_1 = -4 + \cancel{2}\,2k - l$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{x_1 = 2k - l - 4.}$$

∴ Solⁿ set is $\{x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4, x_5\}$

$$= \{2k - l - 4, k, 5 + 2l, l, 2\},$$

where k & l are parameters.

Particular sol^{ns}

Put $k=0$, $l=0$

$x_1 = -4, x_2 = 0, x_3 = 5, x_4 = 0, x_5 = 2$

Put $k=1$, $l=0$

$\Rightarrow x_1 = -2, x_2 = 1, x_3 = 5, x_4 = 0, x_5 = 2$

Put $k=0$, $l=1$

$\Rightarrow x_1 = -5, x_2 = 0, x_3 = 7, x_4 = 1, x_5 = 2$.

3) Q. Find the quadratic eq^n, $y = ax^2 + bx + c \longrightarrow ①$ that passes through the pts $(3,18), (2,9)$ & $(-2,13)$

As, ① passes through the given pts., we have

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 9a+3b+c &= 18 \\ 4a+2b+c &= 9 \\ 4a-2b+c &= 13 \end{aligned}\right\} \longrightarrow ②$$

The augmented matrix is given by

$$(A:B) = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} \underline{4} & -2 & 1 & 13 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 & 9 \\ 9 & 3 & 1 & 18 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & -2 & 1 & 13 \\ 0 & \underline{4} & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 30 & -5 & -45 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2 - R_1 \\ 4R_3 - 9R_1 \end{array}$$

12
13

13
117

3 18
×4
72

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & -2 & 1 & 13 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & -10 & -30 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \cancel{\frac{R_3}{5}}\ 2R_3 - \cancel{30}\ 15R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{4} & \frac{13}{4} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & +1 & +3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/4 \\ R_2/4 \\ R_3/-10 \end{array}$$

The given matrix is in REF & $\rho(A) = \rho(A:B) = 3$, the number of unknowns. So, the given system of equations have a unique solution

By back substitution,

$$c = 3$$

$$b = -1$$

$$a \cancel{+} - \frac{b}{2} + \frac{c}{4} = \frac{13}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow 4a + 2 + 3 = 13$$

$$\Rightarrow 4a = 8$$

$$\Rightarrow a = 2.$$

So, $\{a, b, c\} = \{2, -1, 3\}$.

So, the quadratic eqn is $y = 2x^2 - \cancel{6}\,x + 3$

Ans

Q. Use Gauss Jordan method to convert the following matrices to RREF & hence, solve the sys.

①
$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 5 & 20 & -18 & -11 \\ 3 & 12 & -14 & 3 \\ -4 & -16 & 18 & 13 \end{array}\right]$$

②
$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} -5 & -10 & -19 & -17 & 20 \\ -3 & 6 & -11 & -11 & 14 \\ -7 & 14 & -26 & -25 & 31 \\ 9 & -18 & 34 & 31 & -37 \end{array}\right]$$

⑦ The augmented matrix

$$(A:B) = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 5 & 20 & -18 & -11 \\ 3 & 12 & -14 & 3 \\ -4 & -16 & 18 & 13 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 5 & 20 & -18 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & -16 & 48 \\ 0 & 0 & 18 & 21 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 5R_2 - 3R_1 \\ 5R_3 + 4R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 5 & 20 & -18 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 18 & 21 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2/16 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 5 & 20 & 0 & -65 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 75 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 - 18R_2 \\ \\ R_3 + 18R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 4 & 0 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/5 \\ -R_2 \\ R_3/75 \end{array}$$

→ No need

3 16 ×5 80

18 ×5 8

65 −44 21

54 +21 75

The resolved matrix is in RREF

Here, ~~R~~ $\rho(A) \neq \rho(A:B)$. $(\rho(A)=2, \rho(A:B)=3)$

So, the ~~e~~ system is inconsistent.

It has no solution.

✱ HOMOGENEOUS SYS. OF EQNS.

Let $AX = 0 \longrightarrow ①$ be a homogeneous sys. of eq^{ns} in n unknowns. The sys. ① is always consistent with the zero sol^n, $X = 0$ (also called Trivial sol^n).

We reduce the coefficient matrix into REF or RREF & find its rank.

✓ If $r(A) < n$, the no. of unknowns, then, sys. ① will have an infinite no. of non-trivial (non-zero) sol^{ns}.

Q. Solve the following sys. completely. Also find any 3 particular sol^{ns}.

① $-2x_1 + x_2 + 8x_3 = 0$
REF $7x_1 - 2x_2 - 22x_3 = 0$
$3x_1 - x_2 - 10x_3 = 0$

② $2x_1 + 4x_2 - x_3 + 5x_4 + 2x_5 = 0$
RREF $3x_1 + 3x_2 - x_3 + 3x_4 + 0x_5 = 0$
$-5x_1 \pm 6x_2 + 2x_3 - 6x_4 - 5x_5 = 0$

① $$A = \begin{bmatrix} \underline{-2} & 1 & 8 \\ 7 & -2 & -22 \\ 3 & -1 & -10 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & 8 \\ 0 & \underline{3} & 12 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ 2R_2 + 7R_1 \\ 2R_3 + 3R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & 8 \\ 0 & 3 & 12 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad 3R_3 - R_2$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} (1) & -1/2 & -4 \\ 0 & (1) & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{matrix} R_1/-2 \\ R_2/3 \\ \end{matrix}$$

The given matrix is in REF.
Here, $\varrho(A) = 2$ ($\neq 3$, the no. of unknowns).
Hence, the sys. is consistent with an infinite no. of solns.
Let $x_3 = k$ be a parameter.

$x_2 + 4x_3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{x_2 = -4k}$

$x_1 - \frac{x_2}{2} - 4x_3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow x_1 = 4k - 2k = 2k$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{x_1 = 2k}$

So, $(x_1, x_2, x_3) = (2k, -4k, k)$, where k is a parameter.
$= k(2, -4, 1)$

② $A = \begin{bmatrix} \underline{2} & 4 & -1 & 5 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 & -1 & 3 & 0 \\ -5 & -6 & 2 & -6 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & -1 & 5 & 2 \\ 0 & \underline{-6} & 1 & -9 & -6 \\ 0 & 8\cancel{3} & -1 & 13 & 8 \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{matrix} \\ 2R_2 - 3R_1 \\ 2R_3 + 5R_1 \end{matrix}$$

Puffin
Date
Page

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 12 & 0 & -2 & -6 & -12 \\ 0 & -6 & 1 & -9 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{13} & -105 & -72 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} 6R_1 + 4R_2 \\ \\ 3R_3 + \overset{16}{\cancel{32}}R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} & 0 & & & \\ 0 & & & & \\ 0 & 0 & 13 & -105 & -72 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} 13R_1 + 2R_3 \\ 13R_2 - R_3 \\ \\ \end{matrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 144 \\ -39 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 & -1 & -3 & -6 \\ 0 & 6 & 1 & -9 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{1} & 3 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} 3R_1 + 2R_2 \\ \\ 3R_3 + 4R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -12 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} R_1 + R_3 \\ R_2 - R_3 \\ \\ \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 & -1/2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}. \begin{matrix} R_1/6 \\ R_2/\cancel{-12}\,-6 \\ \\ \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1/2 \end{bmatrix}. \quad R_2 \longleftrightarrow R_3$$

The matrix is in RREF.

$\rho(A) = 3 < 5$, the no. of unknowns.

So, $5 - 3 = 2$ will be the no. of parameters.

Let $x_4 = k$, $x_5 = l$, where k & l are parameters.

$x_3 + 3x_4 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{x_3 = -3k}$

$x_2 + 2x_4 + x_5 = 0$

$\Rightarrow x_2 + 2k + l = 0$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{x_2 = -(2k+l)}$

$x_1 = x_5$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{x_1 = l}$

$\therefore$ Solⁿ $(x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4, x_5) = (l, -(2k+l), -3k, k, l)$

where k & l are parameters

$$\left[\begin{aligned} &= k(0,-2,-3,1,0) \\ &+ l(1,-1,0,0,1) \end{aligned}\right]$$

Section - 2.4

* Finding inverse of a matrix
(If A is a sq. matrix with ~~det~~ $|A| \neq 0$, then, ~~A~~ A is said to be a non-singular matrix). Let A be a non singular matrix of order n. To find A^{-1}, we proceed as follows :-

S1. Form the augmented unit matrix
$(A : I_n)$

S2) Using elementary row operⁿˢ, reduce the matrix A into unit matrix. Then, the unit matrix gets transformed to A^{-1}.

i.e :-

$$(A : I_n) \sim (I_n : A^{-1})$$

We can find inverse only when $|A| \neq 0$.

Note:

✓ Imp. If A cannot be reduced to In (the reduced matrix will have zero rows), then A is a singular matrix & A^{-1} doesn't exist.

Q. Determine whether each of the following matrix is non singular & hence, find A^{-1}.

① $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 4 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ ② $\begin{bmatrix} -6 & -6 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 8 & 6 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

③ $\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 7 & 6 \\ 3 & -5 & -4 \\ -2 & 4 & 3. \end{bmatrix}$ ④ $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 \\ -2 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & -2 & -1 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

⑤ $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

⑤ The augmented unit matrix is

$$[A : I] = \left[\begin{array}{cc|cc} 2 & -3 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 4 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \quad \left\{ A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \right\}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cc|cc} 2 & -3 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 11 & -1 & 2 \end{array}\right] 2R_2 - R_1$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cc|cc} 22 & 0 & 8 & 6 \\ 0 & 11 & -1 & 2 \end{array}\right] 11R_1 + 3R_2$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cc|cc} 1 & 0 & 4/11 & 3/11 \\ 0 & 1 & -1/11 & 2/11 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/22 \\ R_2/11 \end{array}$$

$$\sim [\, I \mid A^{-1} \,].$$

∴ A^{-1} exists and is equal to $\frac{1}{11}\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

① $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 4 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

So augmented unit matrix

$$(A : I) = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 3 & -1 & 4 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 3 & -1 & 4 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -4 & -5 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 & 10 & 1 & 0 & 3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 3R_2 - 2R_1 \\ 3R_3 + R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 12 & 0 & 21 & 6 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & -4 & -5 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 & 6 & 3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 4R_1 - R_2 \\ \\ R_3 + 2R_2 \end{array}$$

The reduced matrix of A contains a zero row. Hence, A is a singular matrix & A^{-1} does not exist.

③ Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 7 & 6 \\ 3 & -5 & -4 \\ -2 & 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

Let the augmented matrix

$$(A:I) = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} \underline{-4} & 7 & 6 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -5 & -4 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 4 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right].$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} -4 & 7 & 6 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & +2 & 3 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 4R_2+3R_1 \\ 2R_3-R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} -4 & 0 & -8 & -20 & -28 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -4 & -4 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1-7R_2 \\ \\ R_3-R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} -4 & 0 & 0 & -4 & -12 & -8 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -4 & -4 & 2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1-4R_3 \\ R_2+R_3 \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & -1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/-4 \\ \\ R_3/-2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\, I \mid A^{-1} \right].$$

So, A^{-1} exists and is equal to $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ -1 & 0 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$.

④ Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 \\ -2 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & -2 & -1 & -5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

~~of $A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & -1 & -5 \\ -2 & 0 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$~~

So,

$$(A : I) = \left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & -2 & -1 & -5 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} \underline{-1} & -2 & -1 & -5 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} -1 & -2 & -1 & -5 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & \underline{4} & 1 & 10 & 0 & 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} -2 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 1 & 10 & 0 & 1 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{-2} & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 2 & 0 & -1 & 2 & 4 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 2R_1 + R_2 \\ \\ \\ 4R_4 - R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} -4 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 & 0 & 19 & 1 & 2 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & -2 & 4 & 8 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 2R_1 - R_3 \\ 2R_2 + R_3 \\ \\ 2R_4 + 3R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\sim\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} -4 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -4 & 4 & -4 & -8 \\ 0 & 8 & -38 & 0 & -56 & 40 & -80 & -152 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 0 & 4 & -2 & 4 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & -2 & 4 & 8 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 - R_4 \\ R_2 - 19R_4 \\ R_3 + R_4 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -1/2 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -19/4 & 0 & 5/2 & 1/4 & -1/2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 & 1 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & & & & \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/4 \\ R_2/8 \\ R_3/-2 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & -7 & 5 & -10 & -19 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 & 1 & -2 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & -2 & 4 & 8 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/-4 \\ R_2/8 \\ R_3/-2 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 19 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline 57 \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 19 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline \boxed{78} \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{r} 19 \\ \times 8 \\ \hline 152 \end{array}$$

$$\sim [\, I \mid A^{-1} \,]$$

So, $A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 & 2 \\ -7 & 5 & -10 & -19 \\ -2 & 1 & -2 & -4 \\ 3 & -2 & 4 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

Q Find A^{-1}, if it exists & hence, solve

$$-5x_1 + 3x_2 + 6x_3 = 4$$
$$3x_1 - x_2 - 7x_3 = 11$$
$$-2x_1 + x_2 + 2x_3 = 2$$

Let

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -5 & 3 & 6 \\ 3 & -1 & -7 \\ -2 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(A:I) = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} \underline{-5} & 3 & 6 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & -7 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} -5 & 3 & 6 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \underline{4} & -17 & 3 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 & -2 & 0 & 5 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 5R_2+3R_1 \\ 5R_3-2R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} -20 & 0 & 75 & -5 & -15 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -17 & 3 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{-25} & -5 & 5 & 20 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 4R_1-3R_2 \\ \\ 4R_3+R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 4 & 0 & -15 & 1 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -17 & 3 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{5} & 1 & -1 & -4 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \cancel{3R_1+R_3}\ R_1/-5 \\ \\ R_2/-5 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \\ \cancel{51} \\ \hline 75 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 4 & 0 & 0 & 4 & 0 & -12 \\ 0 & 20 & 0 & 32 & 8 & -68 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 1 & -1 & -4 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 3R_1+3R_3 \\ 5R_2+17R_3 \\ \cancel{38} \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \overset{8/5}{\cancel{19/10}} & 2/5 & -17/5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1/5 & -1/5 & -4/5 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/4 \\ R_2/20 \\ R_3/5. \end{array}$$

$$\therefore \; A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -3 \\ \cancel{19/10}\,8/5 & 2/5 & -17/5 \\ 1/5 & -1/5 & -4/5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\therefore \; X = A^{-1} B$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -3 \\ \cancel{19/10}\,8/5 & 2/5 & -17/5 \\ 1/5 & -1/5 & -4/5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 11 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 & -15 \\ \cancel{19/2}\,8 & 2 & -17 \\ 1 & -1 & -4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 11 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} \begin{bmatrix} 20 - 30 \quad \cancel{38 + 22 - 34} \quad \cancel{4 - 11 + 8} \\ \overset{32}{\cancel{38}} + 22 - 34 \\ 4 - 11 \cancel{+8} - 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} \begin{bmatrix} -10 \\ 20 \\ -15 \end{bmatrix}$$

So, $(x_1, x_2, x_3) = \left(-2, \overset{\textcircled{4}}{\underset{4}{\cancel{26/5}}}, \overset{-3}{\cancel{15}}\right)$

Date 14/2/12
Page

Section - 3.4

Eigenvalues & Eigenvectors

Let A be a sq. matrix of order n. An eigenvalue of A is a scalar λ satisfying the eq^n

$$AX = \lambda X \longrightarrow ①$$

with a non zero sol^n X $(X \neq 0)$.

The non-zero vector X is called the Eigenvector of A corresponding to the Eigenvalue λ.

<u>Note 1:-</u>

An ~~eo~~ Eigenvector is a non-zero vector.

<u>Note 2:-</u>

The eq^n ① can be re-written as $AX - \lambda I X = 0$, where I is unit matrix of same order.

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{(A - \lambda I) X = 0} \longrightarrow ②$$

The sys. ② will have non-zero sol^{ns}. for X only when

$$|A - \lambda I| = 0 \longrightarrow ③$$

Eq^n ③ is called the Characteristic eq^n of A & the roots of this eq^n are the Eigenvalues of A.

We use the sys. ② to get Eigenvectors

Note 3:-

The Eigenvalues are also referred to as Characteristics roots or Latent values.

Note 4:-

If A is a matrix of order n, then, eqⁿ ③ is an nth degree polynomial eqⁿ & has only n roots, real or complex.

ex:- Find the Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of ⑦

$$\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 8 & -12 \\ 6 & -6 & 12 \\ 6 & -8 & 14 \end{bmatrix} = A, \text{ say}.$$

The characteristic eqⁿ is given by

$$|A - \lambda I| = 0.$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} -4-\lambda & 8 & -12 \\ 6 & -6-\lambda & 12 \\ 6 & -8 & 14-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0.$$

$$\Rightarrow (-4-\lambda)((14-\lambda)(-6-\lambda)+96)$$
$$-8(6\times(14-\lambda)+72)$$
$$-12(-48+6(6+\lambda)) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (4+\lambda)(-84+6\lambda-14\lambda+\lambda^2+96)$$
$$+8(84-6\lambda+72)+12(-48+36+6\lambda) = 0$$
$$\Rightarrow (4+\lambda)(12+\lambda^2-8\lambda)+8(156-6\lambda)+12(-12+6\lambda) = 0$$
$$\Rightarrow 720+4\lambda^2-32\lambda+180\lambda+\lambda^3-8\lambda^2$$
$$+96-48\lambda-144+72\lambda = 0$$
$$\Rightarrow \lambda^3-4\lambda^2\underset{-44}{\cancel{+172}}\lambda+\underset{96}{\cancel{672}} = 0.$$

$48+12\lambda+$
$4\lambda^2+\lambda^3-32\lambda$
$-8\lambda^2-48\lambda$
$+$

1720
96
196
84
0

ALITER : $A = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 8 & -12 \\ 6 & -6 & 12 \\ 6 & -8 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$

Let the characteristic eq^n be

$\lambda^3 - C_0\lambda^2 + C_1\lambda - C_2 = 0$

C_0 = Sum of diagonal elemts.

$= -4-6+14 = 4$

C_1 = Sum of minors of diagonal elemts

$= \begin{vmatrix} -6 & 12 \\ -8 & 14 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} -4 & -12 \\ 6 & 14 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} -4 & 8 \\ 6 & -6 \end{vmatrix}$

$\Rightarrow C_1 = 4.$

$C_2 = |A|$

$= -4(-84+96) - 8(84-72) - 12(-48+36)$

$= 0.$

$\therefore$ The characteristic eq^n is

$\lambda^3 - 4\lambda^2 + 4\lambda - 0 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \lambda^3 - 4\lambda^2 + 4\lambda = 0.$

$\Rightarrow \lambda(\lambda^2 - 4\lambda + 4) = 0$

$\Rightarrow \lambda(\lambda-2)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 0, 2, 2$ are Eigenvalues.

* * *

The Eigenvectors are given by

$(A - \lambda I)X = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{pmatrix} -4-\lambda & 8 & -12 \\ 6 & -6-\lambda & 12 \\ 6 & -8 & 14-\lambda \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \rightarrow \textcircled{I}$$

When $\lambda = 0$

$$\begin{pmatrix} -4 & 8 & -12 \\ 6 & -6 & 12 \\ 6 & -8 & 14 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Taking any 2 independent rows, in particular, the first 2 rows, and applying cross multiplicⁿ rule,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} & x_1 & & x_2 & & x_3 & \\ 8 & & -12 & & -4 & & 8 \\ -6 & & 12 & & 6 & & -6 \end{array}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{\begin{vmatrix} 8 & -12 \\ -6 & 12 \end{vmatrix}} = \frac{\cancel{8}x_2}{\begin{vmatrix} -12 & -4 \\ 12 & 6 \end{vmatrix}} = \frac{x_3}{\begin{vmatrix} -4 & 8 \\ 6 & -6 \end{vmatrix}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{96 \cancel{+} -72} = \frac{x_2}{-72+48} = \frac{x_3}{24-48}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{24} = \frac{x_2}{-24} = \frac{x_3}{-24}$$

$$\Rightarrow x_1/1 = x_2/-1 = x_3/-1$$

$\therefore$ Eigenvector is $x_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix}$

When $\lambda = 2$.

$$\begin{pmatrix} -6 & 8 & -12 \\ 6 & -8 & 12 \\ 6 & -8 & 12 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

All the rows are dependent & there is only 1 independent eqⁿ

$$-6x_1 + 8x_2 - 12x_3 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 3x_1 - 4x_2 + 6x_3 = 0.$$

Let $x_2 = 1, x_3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 3x_1 = 4x_2$

$\Rightarrow x_1 = \frac{4}{3}$

$$\Rightarrow X_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 4/3 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

or

$$\Rightarrow X_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 4 \\ 3 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Let $x_2 = 0, x_3 = 1$

$\Rightarrow 3x_1 = -6x_3$

$\Rightarrow x_1 = -2$

$$\Rightarrow X_3 = \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

* If X is an eigenvector corresponding to an Eigenvalue λ, then, the Eigen space of λ is given by

$$E_\lambda = \{ kX \mid, k \text{ is a scalar} \}$$

In the above example, the Eigenspaces of the Eigenvalues 0 and 2 are given by

$$E_0 = \left\{ k \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ -1 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix} \middle| , k \text{ is a scalar} \right\}$$

$$E_2 = \left\{ l \begin{pmatrix} 4 \\ 3 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + m \begin{pmatrix} -2 \\ 0 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} \middle| , l \,\&\, m \text{ are scalars} \right\}$$

Q. Find the Eigenvalues & Eigenspaces of

① $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 & 2 \\ -3 & -3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ ② $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 & 12 \\ 4 & -12 & 3 \\ 12 & 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

③ $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 & -2 \\ 6 & 2 & -6 \\ 4 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ ④ $\begin{bmatrix} 8 & -21 \\ 3 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$

① Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 & 2 \\ -3 & -3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

Let $\lambda^3 - C_0\lambda^2 + C_1\lambda - C_2 = 0$ be the characteristic eq^n of A.

C_0 = Sum of diagonal elemts.

$= 1 + 3 - 2 = \textcircled{2}$.

C_1 = Sum of minors of diagonal elemts.

$= \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ -3 & -2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & -2 \end{vmatrix} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

$= 0 \mp 5 + 4$

$= \cancel{5} - 1$

$C_2 = |A|$

$= 0 + 4 - 6 = -2$.

∴ The ch. eq^n is $\lambda^3 - 2\lambda^2 - \lambda + 2 = 0$

We find one root by inspection method,

λ	$f(\lambda) = \lambda^3 - 2\lambda^2 - \lambda + 2$
0	$2 \neq 0$
1	$1 - 2 - 1 + 2 = 0$

∴ $\lambda = 1$ is an Eigenvalue.

* Sum of Eigenvalues = Sum of diagonal elements.
* Product of Eigenvalues = $|A|$

By synthetic division method;

$$\begin{array}{c|cccc} 1 & 1 & -2 & -1 & 2 \\ & 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 \\ \hline & 1 & -1 & -2 & \boxed{0} \end{array}$$

$\Rightarrow \lambda^2 - \lambda - 2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (\lambda+1)(\lambda-2) = 0.$

$\Rightarrow \lambda = -1, 2.$

$\therefore$ Eigenvalues are $\lambda = 1, -1, 2$

The Eigenvectors are given by

$\underline{(A - \lambda I)X = 0}$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{pmatrix} 1-\lambda & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & 3-\lambda & 2 \\ -3 & -3 & -2-\lambda \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

When $\lambda = 1$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & 2 \\ -3 & -3 & -3 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Choosing 2nd & 3rd rows,

$$\frac{x_1}{-6+6} = \frac{-x_2}{-3+6} = \frac{x_3}{-3+6}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{0} = \frac{x_2}{-\cancel{+}3} = \frac{x_3}{3}$$

$$\Rightarrow X_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ -3 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix}.$$

~~When~~ ∴ The Eigenspace is

$E_1 = \{ k X_1 \mid, k$ is a scalar $\}$

$= \{ k \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ -3 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix} \mid, k$ is a scalar $\}$.

When $\lambda = -1$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \\ -3 & -3 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{-2+4} = \frac{-x_2}{4+1} = \frac{x_3}{8+1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{2} = \frac{x_2}{-5} = \frac{x_3}{9}$$

$$\therefore X_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ -5 \\ 9 \end{pmatrix}$$

∴ The Eigenspace is

$E_2 = \{ l\cancel{k} X_2 \mid, l$ is a scalar $\}$

$= \{ l \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ -5 \\ 9 \end{pmatrix} \mid, l$ is a scalar $\}$

When $\lambda = 2$

$$\begin{pmatrix} -1 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 \\ -3 & -3 & -4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{-2+1} = \frac{-x_2}{-2+1} = \frac{x_3}{-1+1}$$

$$\Rightarrow X_3 = \begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}.$$

∴ The Eigenspace is

$$E_3 = \{ m X_3 \mid, m \text{ is a scalar} \}$$

$$= \left\{ m\begin{pmatrix}-1\\+1\\0\end{pmatrix} \middle|, m \text{ is a scalar} \right\}$$

② Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 & 12 \\ 4 & -12 & 3 \\ 12 & 3 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

Let $\lambda^3 - C_0\lambda^2 + C_1\lambda - C_2 = 0$ be the characteristic eqⁿ of A.

C_0 = Sum of diagonal elemts.
$= -13$

C_1 = Sum of the minors of diagonal elements

$= (48-9) + (-156) + (-52)$

$= 39 - 208$

$C_1 = -169$

$C_2 = 3(39) - 4(-16-36) + 12(12+144)$.

$\Rightarrow C_2 = 2197$

∴ Characteristic eqⁿ is

$$\lambda^3 + 13\lambda^2 - 169\lambda - 2197 = 0.$$

λ	$f(\lambda) = \lambda^3 + 13\lambda - 169\lambda - 2197$
13	0

∴ $\lambda = 13$ is an eigenvalue.

By synthetic division method,

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrr} 13 & 1 & 13 & -169 & -2197 \\ & 0 & 13 & 338 & 2197 \\ \hline & 1 & 26 & 169 & \boxed{0.} \end{array}$$

$\Rightarrow \lambda^2 + 26\lambda + 169 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \lambda = \dfrac{-26 \pm \sqrt{169 \times 4 - 169 \times 4}}{2}$ 13×13×4

$\Rightarrow \lambda = -13, -13$

So, Eigenvalues are $\lambda = 13, -13, -13$.

To find Eigenvectors, they are given by

$$(A - \lambda I)X = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 3-\lambda & 4 & 12 \\ 4 & -12-\lambda & 3 \\ 12 & 3 & -4-\lambda \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \longrightarrow (I)$$

When $\lambda = 13$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} -10 & 4 & 12 \\ 4. & -25 & 3 \\ 12 & 3 & -17 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Taking 1st 2 rows

$$\frac{x_1}{12+300} = \frac{x_2}{78} = \frac{x_3}{234}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{\underset{\underset{4}{\cancel{106}}}{\cancel{312}}} = \frac{x_2}{\underset{\underset{1}{\cancel{39}}}{\cancel{78}}} = \frac{x_3}{\underset{\underset{3}{\cancel{117}}}{\cancel{234}}} \Rightarrow X = \begin{pmatrix} 312 \\ 78 \\ 234 \end{pmatrix} \equiv \begin{pmatrix} 4 \\ 1 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

The Eigenspace of an Eigenvalue λ having an Eigenvector X is denoted & defined by

$$E_\lambda = \{ kX \mid , k \text{ is a scalar} \}$$

$\therefore$ Eigenspace of the Eigenvalue 13 is given by

$$E_{13} = \left\{ k \begin{pmatrix} 4 \\ 1 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix} \middle| \, k \text{ is a scalar} \right\}$$

For $\lambda = -13$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 16 & 4 & 12 \\ 4 & 1 & 3 \\ 12 & 3 & 9 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

All the rows are dependent, & we have

$4x_1 + x_2 + 3x_3 = 0$,

Let $x_2 = 4$, $x_3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow x_1 = -1$

$\Rightarrow X_2 = \begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ 4 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$

$x_2 = 0$, $x_3 = 4$

$\Rightarrow x_1 = -3$.

$X_3 = \begin{pmatrix} -3 \\ 0 \\ 4 \end{pmatrix}$

$\therefore$ Eigenspace is given by

$$E_{-13} = \{ l X_2 + m X_3 \mid , l, m \text{ are scalars} \}$$

$$= \left\{ l \begin{pmatrix} -1 \\ 4 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + m \begin{pmatrix} -3 \\ 0 \\ 4 \end{pmatrix} \middle| , l, m \text{ are scalars} \right\}$$

④ $A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -21 \\ 3 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$

Let the characteristic eqn be

$$|A - \lambda I| = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} 8-\lambda & -21 \\ 3 & -8-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (8-\lambda)(-8-\lambda) + 63 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \cancel{64 + \lambda^2} \; (64-\lambda^2)(-1) + 63 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 63 = 64 - \lambda^2$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda = \underline{\pm 1}.$$

$\therefore$ Eigenvalues are ± 1.

The Eigenvectors are given by

$$[A - \lambda I](x) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{pmatrix} 8-\lambda & -21 \\ 3 & -8-\lambda \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \longrightarrow (I)$$

When $\lambda = 1$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{pmatrix} 7 & -21 \\ 3 & -9 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x_1 - 3x_2 = 0$$

Let $x_2 = 1 \Rightarrow x_1 = 3$.

$\therefore X_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$ $\therefore$ Eigenspace

$$E_1 = \{ kX_1 \mid k \text{ is scalar} \}$$

$$= \left\{ k\begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix} \middle|, k \text{ is scalar} \right\}$$

For $\lambda = -1$

$\Rightarrow \begin{pmatrix}9 & -21\\ 3 & -7\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x_1\\ x_2\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}0\\ 0\end{pmatrix}$

$\Rightarrow 3x_1 - 7x_2 = 0$

Let $x_1 = 7 \Rightarrow x_2 = 3$

So, $X_2 = \begin{pmatrix}7\\ 3\end{pmatrix}$

So, Eigenspace is given by

$E_{-1} = \{ l X_2 \mid l \text{ is scalar} \}$

$\Rightarrow E_{-1} = \{ l \begin{pmatrix}7\\ 3\end{pmatrix} \mid l \text{ is scalar} \}$

③ $A = \begin{bmatrix}4 & 0 & -2\\ 6 & 2 & -6\\ 4 & 0 & -2\end{bmatrix}$

Let $\lambda^3 - C_0\lambda^2 + C_1\lambda - C_2 = 0$ be the characteristic eq^n of A.

C_0 = Sum of diagonal elemts

$\Rightarrow C_0 = 4.$

C_1 = Sum of minors of diagonal elemts

$= -4 + (0) + 8$

$C_1 = 4$

$C_2 = |A|$

$= 4(-4) \cancel{+} -0 \cancel{+} -2(-8)$

$= -16 + 16 = 0$

So, characteristic eq^n of A is

$$\lambda^3 - 4\lambda^2 + 4\lambda = 0.$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda(\lambda^2 - 4\lambda + 4) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda(\lambda - 2)^2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda = 0, 2, 2$$

So, Eigenvalues are 0, 2 & 2.

Eigenvectors are given by

$$(A - \lambda I)(X) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 4-\lambda & 0 & -2 \\ 6 & 2-\lambda & -6 \\ 4 & 0 & -2-\lambda \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}.$$

When $\lambda = 0$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 0 & -2 \\ 6 & 2 & -6 \\ 4 & 0 & -2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

⇒ Choosing 1st & 2nd row

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x_1}{4} = \frac{x_2}{12} = \frac{x_3}{8}$$

$$\Rightarrow X_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 3 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

So, Eigenspace is given by

$$E_0 = \{kX_1 \mid, k \text{ is scalar}\}$$
$$= \left\{k \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 3 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix} \middle| k \text{ is scalar}\right\}$$

When $x = 2$.

$$\Rightarrow \begin{pmatrix} 2 & 0 & -2 \\ 6 & 0 & -6 \\ 4 & 0 & -4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$\Rightarrow \quad x_1 - x_3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \quad \underline{\underline{x_1 = x_3}}.$, x_2 can take any real value

Put $x_1 = x_3 = 2$

$x_2 = 0$

$\therefore \quad X_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 0 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix}$

$x_1 = x_3 = 0$

$x_2 = 5$

$\Rightarrow X_3 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 5 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$

So, Eigenspace is given by

$$E_2 = \{ l X_2 + m X_3 \mid l, m \text{ are scalars} \}$$

$$\Rightarrow E_2 = \left\{ l \begin{pmatrix} 2 \\ 0 \\ 2 \end{pmatrix} + m \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 5 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \middle| \; l, m \text{ are scalars} \right\}$$

★ Properties of Eigenvalues & Eigenvectors

P1) The sum of the Eigenvalues = Sum of diagonal elemts (called as trace of matrix)

$\Rightarrow$ Sum of Eigenvalues = $tr(A)$

P2) Product of Eigenvalues = $|A|$.

P3) If A is a singular matrix, then, atleast one of the Eigenvalues = 0 & vice versa.

P4) If A is a real, symmetric matrix, then, all the Eigenvalues of A are real.

P5) If λ is an Eigenvalue of A, then,

(i) λ^2 is an Eigenvalue of A^2.

(ii) λ^n is an Eigenvalue of A^n for any integral power of n.

(iii) $1/\lambda$ is an Eigenvalue of A^{-1}, if it exists.

(iv) $k\lambda$ is an Eigenvalue of kA, for any scalar.

* The Eigenvectors remain the same.

If $\lambda = 0$ ⇒ A^{-1} doesn't exis ∵ its eigenvalue is ∞. that means it is not singular ⇓ If A is not singular, then one of the eigenvalues (atleast 1) is zero

eg:- Find the Eigenvalues & Eigenvectors of A^4, if $A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -21 \\ 3 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$.

Eigenvalues of A	-1	1
Eigenvalues of A^4	$(-1)^4 = 1$	$(1)^4 = 1$
Eigenvectors	$\begin{pmatrix} 7 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix}$	$\begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$

P6) The Eigenvalues of a Δlar or a diagonal matrix are the diagonal elemts. of the matrix

ex:- The Eigenvalues of

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -6 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 \end{bmatrix} \text{ are } \lambda = 4, 1, -5.$$

P3) If A is a singular matrix, then, atleast one of the Eigenvalues = 0 & vice versa.

P4) If A is a real, symmetric matrix, then, all the Eigenvalues of A are real.

Imp P5) If λ is an Eigenvalue of A, then,

(i) λ^2 is an Eigenvalue of A^2

(ii) λ^n is an Eigenvalue of A^n for any integral power of n.

(iii) $1/\lambda$ is an Eigenvalue of A^{-1}, if it exists.

(iv) $k\lambda$ is an Eigenvalue of kA, for any scalar k

* The Eigenvectors remain the same.

If $\lambda = 0 \Leftarrow$ $\Rightarrow A^{-1}$ doesn't exis $\therefore$ its eigenvalue is ∞. that means It is not singular $\Downarrow$ If A is not singular, then one of the eigenvalues (atleast 1) is zero

eg:- Find the Eigenvalues & Eigenvectors of A^4, if $A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -21 \\ 3 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$

Eigenvalues of A	-1	1
∴ Eigenvalues of A^4	$(-1)^4 = 1$	$(1)^4 = 1$
Eigenvectors	$\begin{pmatrix} 7 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix}$	$\begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$

P6) The Eigenvalues of a Δlar or a diagonal matrix are the diagonal elemts. of the matrix.

ex:- The Eigenvalues of

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -6 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 \end{bmatrix} \text{ are } \lambda = 4, 1, -5.$$

Chapter - 4.

Vector Spaces

Section - 4.1

* A non empty set V together with the oper^{ns} $\oplus$, called the vector addition & $\odot$, called the scalar multiplic^{n}. satisfying the following properties, is called a vector space.

Ⓐ ▨ $\forall\ u, v \in V$, $u \oplus v \in V$ (Closure property)

▨ $\forall\ u, v, w \in V$,

(1) $u \oplus v = v \oplus u$

(2) $(u \oplus v) \oplus w = u \oplus (v \oplus w)$

$0 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$ (3) $\bar{0} \oplus u = u \oplus \bar{0} = u$; $\bar{0}$ is called additive identity.

(4) $-u \oplus u = u \oplus -u = \bar{0}$, $-u$ is additive inverse of u.

Ⓑ $\forall$ scalars α, $u \in V$

$\alpha \odot u \in V$ (Closure property)

(1) $\alpha \odot (u \oplus v) = \alpha \odot u \oplus \alpha \odot v$

(2) $(\alpha + \beta) \odot u = (\alpha \odot u) \oplus (\beta \odot u)$

(3) $(\alpha\beta) \odot u = \alpha \odot (\beta \odot u) = \beta \odot (\alpha \odot u)$

(4) $1 \odot u = u$

R^n

eg: Show that $\mathbb{R}^3$ is a vector space ~~wr~~ under usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

By defin^n, $\mathbb{R}^3 = \{ x, y, z \mid x, y, z \in R \}$

Let $(u, v) \in \mathbb{R}^3$ & α be a scalar.

Let $u = (x_1, y_1, z_1)$, $v = (x_2, y_2, z_2)$.

(i) $u \oplus v = (x_1, y_1, z_1) \oplus (x_2, y_2, z_2)$

$= (x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2, z_1 + z_2)$

(ii) $\alpha \odot u = \alpha \odot (x_1, y_1, z_1)$

$= (\alpha x_1, \alpha y_1, \alpha z_1)$.

With these oper^{ns} of vector add^n & scalar multiplic^n, we shall show that $\mathbb{R}^3$ is a vector space.

$\forall (u, v) \in \mathbb{R}^3 \quad u \oplus v = (x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2, z_1 + z_2) \in R^3$.

$\therefore$ R^3 is closed under $\oplus$.

Consider

$u \oplus v = (x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2, z_1 + z_2) \in \mathbb{R}^3$

$= (x_2 + x_1, y_2 + y_1, z_2 + z_1)$

$= (x_2, y_2, z_2) \oplus (x_1, y_1, z_1) = v \oplus u$.

$\Rightarrow u \oplus v = v \oplus u \quad \forall (u, v) \in V$.

$\therefore$ Property A (1) is true.

Consider ~~w~~ $w = (x_3, y_3, z_3)$ & $u, v, w \in R^3$.

$u \oplus v = (x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2, z_1 + z_2)$

$(u \oplus v) \oplus w = ((x_1 + x_2), y_1 + y_2, z_1 + z_2) \oplus (x_3, y_3, z_3)$

$= (x_1 + x_2 + x_3, y_1 + y_2 + y_3, z_1 + z_2 + z_3)$.

Now

$$(U \oplus V) \oplus W = (x_1+x_2+x_3, y_1+y_2+y_3, z_1+z_2+z_3)$$
$$= (x_1, y_1, z_1) \oplus (x_2+x_3, y_2+y_3, z_2+z_3)$$
$$= U \oplus ((x_2, y_2, z_2) \oplus (x_3, y_3, z_3))$$
$$= U \oplus (V \oplus W)$$

So, A(2) is proved.

Here,

$$\bar{O} = (0, 0, 0)$$
$$\bar{O} + \bar{U} = (0,0,0) \oplus (x_1, y_1, z_1)$$
$$= (0 + x_1, 0 + y_1, 0 + z_1)$$
$$= (x_1, y_1, z_1)$$
$$= \bar{U}.$$

So, A(3) is proved.

For $U = (x_1, y_1, z_1)$

$-U = (-x_1, -y_1, -z_1)$ is additive inverse.

Consider

$$U \oplus -U = (x_1, y_1, z_1) \oplus (-x_1, -y_1, -z_1)$$
$$= (x_1 - x_1, y_1 - y_1, z_1 - z_1)$$
$$= \bar{O}.$$

$\therefore$ $-U$ is additive inverse.

So, A(4) is proved.

Let α, β be scalars & $U = (x_1, y_1, z_1) \in \mathbb{R}^3$.

LHS

$$(\alpha+\beta) \odot U = (\alpha+\beta) \odot (x_1, y_1, z_1)$$
$$= [(\alpha+\beta)x_1, (\alpha+\beta)y_1, (\alpha+\beta)z_1]$$
$$= [\alpha x_1 + \beta x_1, \alpha y_1 + \beta y_1, \alpha z_1 + \beta z_1]$$
$$= [(\alpha x_1, \alpha y_1, \alpha z_1) \oplus (\cancel{\alpha}\beta x_1, \beta y_1, \beta z_1)]$$

$= \alpha \odot (x_1, y_1, z_1) \oplus \beta \odot (x_1, y_1, z_1)$

$= \alpha \odot (U) \oplus \beta \odot V$.

$= RHS$.

Hence, $B(2)$ is proved.

Consider a scalar α & $U = (x_1, y_1, z_1) \in \mathbb{R}^3$.

So, $\alpha U = \{\alpha x_1, \alpha y_1, \alpha z_1) \in \mathbb{R}^3$.

So, $\mathbb{R}^3$ is closed under $\odot$.

Consider ~~a~~ ~~&~~ $U = (x_1, y_1, z_1)$ & $V = (x_2, y_2, z_2)$

So, $\alpha \odot (U \oplus V) = \alpha \odot [(x_1, y_1, z_1) \oplus (x_2, y_2, z_2)]$

$= \alpha \odot (x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2, z_1 + z_2)$

$= [\alpha(x_1 + x_2) \cancel{+}, \alpha(y_1 + y_2), \alpha(z_1 + z_2)]$

$= (\alpha x_1 + \alpha x_2, \alpha y_1 + \alpha y_2, \alpha z_1 + \alpha z_2)$

$= (\alpha x_1, \alpha y_1, \alpha z_1) \oplus (\alpha x_2, \alpha y_2, \alpha z_2)$

$= [\alpha \odot (x_1, y_1, z_1)] \oplus [\alpha \odot (x_2, y_2, z_2)]$

$= (\alpha \odot U) \oplus (\alpha \odot V)$.

$= RHS$.

So, $B.①$ is proved.

Consider Scalars α & β.

So, $(\alpha\beta) \odot U = \alpha\beta \odot (x_1, y_1, z_1) = \cancel{\alpha\beta}$

$= (\alpha\beta x_1, \alpha\beta y_1, \alpha\beta z_1)$

$= \alpha \odot (\beta x_1, \beta y_1, \beta z_1)$

$= \alpha \odot (\beta \odot (x_1, y_1, z_1))$

$= \alpha \odot (\beta \odot U) = RHS$.

So, $B③$ is proved.

Consider $U = (x_1, y_1, z_1)$

$1 \cancel{\$} \odot U = 1 \odot (x_1, y_1, z_1)$

$= (1x_1, 1y_1, 1z_1)$

$= (x_1, y_1, z_1)$.

$\Rightarrow 1 \odot (u) = u = \text{RHS}$.

So, B(4) is proved.

$\therefore$ $\mathbb{R}^3$ is the vector space under usual addⁿ & scalar multiplicⁿ.

eg ②: Let $V = \mathbb{R}^3$.

Define the vector addⁿ $\oplus$ & scalar multiplicⁿ $\odot$ as follows:-

$(x_1, y_1, z_1) \oplus (x_2, y_2, z_2) = (x_1, y_1 + y_2, z_2)$.

$\alpha \odot (x_1, y_1, z_1) = (\alpha x_1, 1, z_1)$.

Show that $\mathbb{R}^3$ is not a vector space under these operⁿˢ.

M1) Let $u, v \in \mathbb{R}^3$ &

$u = (1, 5, 10)$ & $v = (1, 1, -1)$

$u \oplus v = (1, 5, 10) \oplus (1, 1, -1)$

$= (1, 6, -1)$

$v \oplus u = (1, 1, -1) \oplus (1, 5, 10)$

$= (1, 6, 10)$

Clearly, $u \oplus v \neq v \oplus u$.

So, A(1) is not true.

$\Rightarrow$ $\mathbb{R}^3$ is not a vector space.

M2) Let $u, v \in \mathbb{R}^3$ s.t

$u = (x_1, y_1, z_1)$, $v = (x_2, y_2, z_2)$

So, $u \oplus v = (x_1, y_1 + y_2, z_2)$

$v \oplus u = (x_2, y_1 + y_2, z_1)$

Clearly, $u \oplus v \neq v \oplus u$.

So, A(1) is not true

Hence, $\mathbb{R}^3$ is not a vector space.

M3) $\underline{1 \odot u = u}$

Let $u = (1, -1, 5) \in \mathbb{R}^3$.

$1 \odot u = (1, 1, 5)$.

$\neq u$.

∴ B④ is not true.

⇒ ~~B~~ $\mathbb{R}^3$ is not a vector space.

eg③ $\mathbb{R}^n$ is a vector space with usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

eg④ Check whether, $\mathbb{R}^+$, the set of +ve real nos. is a VS. with usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

→ Additive inverses do not exist in $\mathbb{R}^+$ ($-u$ is additive inverse of u in $\mathbb{R}^+$ & $-u \notin \mathbb{R}^+$)

→ $\mathbb{R}^+$ is not closed under scalar multiplic^n. So, its not a vector space (∵ take α as −ve)

eg.* How to make $\mathbb{R}^+$ as vector space?

Let $V = \mathbb{R}^+$, the set of +ve real nos.

Define vector add^n $\oplus$ & scalar multiplic^n $\odot$ as follows:

$u \oplus v = uv$

$\alpha \odot u = u^{\alpha}$

Show $\mathbb{R}^+$ is a vector space.

Clearly, ~~∀~~ the oper^{ns} belong to $\mathbb{R}^+$.

∴ $\mathbb{R}^+$ is closed under vector add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

So, PⒶ & PⒷ are true.

A① :- By $u \oplus v = uv$

$= vu$

$= v \oplus u , \forall (u, v) \in \mathbb{R}^+$

$\therefore$ A① is true.

A② :- let $u, v, w \in \mathbb{R}^+$.

So, consider $u \oplus (v \oplus w) = u \oplus (vw)$

$= uvw$

$= (uv) w$

$= (u \oplus v) w$

$= (u \oplus v) \oplus w$.

So, A② is true.

$\forall u \in \mathbb{R}^+$, $1 \in \mathbb{R}^+$, which is the ~~addi~~ additive identity s.t

$u \oplus 1 = u \cdot 1 = u$. $\left\{ \text{Here } \bar{0} \text{ is } 1 \right\}$.

$\therefore$ A③ is true.

$\forall$ u in $\mathbb{R}^+$, $\exists$ $1/u \in \mathbb{R}^+$ s.t

$u \oplus \frac{1}{u} = u \cdot \frac{1}{u} = 1$.

$\therefore$ A④ is true.

Prove: B② $(\alpha+\beta) \odot u = (\alpha \odot u) \oplus (\beta \odot u)$

Let α, β be scalars & $u \in \mathbb{R}^+$.

Consider LHS.

$(\alpha+\beta) \odot u = u^{\alpha+\beta}$.

$= u^{\alpha} \cdot u^{\beta}$

$= (u^{\alpha}) \oplus (u^{\beta})$

$= (\alpha \odot u) \oplus (\beta \odot u)$

$=$ RHS.

$\therefore$ ~~B2~~ B2 is true.

IIly, we can show B①, B③ & B④.
∴ $\mathbb{R}^+$ is a vector space under the vector addⁿ ⊕ & scalar multiplicⁿ ⊙.

eg. Consider the set (M) of all matrices of order 2 over the set of Real nos. Then, M is a vector space w.r.t the usual addⁿ & scalar multiplicⁿ.

$$M = \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \middle| \ a, b, c, d \text{ are real} \right\}.$$

Let A, B ∈ M, s.t, $A = \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix}$, $B = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ c_1 & d_1 \end{pmatrix}$

$$\therefore A \oplus B = \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \oplus \begin{pmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ c_1 & d_1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow A \oplus B = \begin{pmatrix} a+a_1 & b+b_1 \\ c+c_1 & d+d_1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\& \ \alpha \odot A = \alpha \odot \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \alpha a & \alpha b \\ \alpha c & \alpha d \end{pmatrix}.$$

With above operⁿˢ, M is a VS.

eg Let $N = \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \middle| \ \begin{array}{l} d \text{ is an integer,} \\ \text{in particular, } d = 10 \end{array} \right\}$.

Check whether N is a VS, with usual addⁿ & scalar multiplicⁿ.

P Ⓑ :- let $\alpha = 1/100$.

$$\text{So, } \alpha \odot N = \alpha \odot \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & \cancel{d}10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \cancel{\alpha}\begin{pmatrix} a/100 & b/100 \\ c/100 & 1/10 \end{pmatrix}$$ Now, d ≠ 10.
So, Ⓑ is false.

ex:- Check whether the set of all singular matrices of order 2 is a vector space with the usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

Here, $S = \{A \in M_{22} \mid |A| = 0\}$.

Let $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$ $B = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$.

So, $A+B = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 0 \\ 2 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$

$|(A+B)| = -3 \neq 0$.

So, $(A+B) \notin S$.

So, S is not closed under vector add^n & it is not a vector space.

ex. In $\mathbb{R}^2$, define the vector add^n $\oplus$ & scalar multiplic^n $\odot$ as follows:-

$(x, y) \oplus (w, z) = (x+w-2, y+z+3)$

$\alpha \odot (x, y) = (\alpha x - 2\alpha + 2, \alpha y + 3\alpha - 3)$

Check whether $\mathbb{R}^2$ is a vector space under these oper^{ns}.

Let $u, v \in \mathbb{R}^2$ with $u = (x_1, y_1)$, $v = (x_2, y_2)$

By defin^n,

$u \oplus v = (x_1, y_1) \oplus (x_2, y_2)$

$= (x_1 + x_2 - 2, y_1 + y_2 + 3) \in \mathbb{R}^2$.

$\therefore$ $u \oplus v \in \mathbb{R}^2$.

So, $\mathbb{R}^2$ is closed under $\oplus$.

~~$\alpha \oplus v =$~~

Consider $v \oplus u = (x_2, y_2) \oplus (x_1, y_1)$

$= (x_2 + x_1 - 2, y_2 + y_1 + 3)$

$= u \oplus v$

$\therefore$ A1 is true.

Also, we can prove that $\oplus$ is associative.

i.e $(U_1 \oplus U_2) \oplus U_3 = U_1 \oplus (U_2 \oplus U_3)$

LHS $((x_1, y_1) \oplus (x_2, y_2)) \oplus (x_3, y_3)$

$\Rightarrow (x_1 + x_2 - 2, y_1 + y_2 + 3) \oplus (x_3, y_3)$

$= (x_1 + x_2 - 2 + x_3 - 2, y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + 3 + 3)$

$= (x_1 + x_2 + x_3 - 4, y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + 6)$

RHS $(x_1, y_1) \oplus ((x_2, y_2) \oplus (x_3, y_3))$

$= (x_1, y_1) \oplus (x_2 + x_3 - 2, y_2 + y_3 + 3)$

$= (x_1 + x_2 + x_3 - 4, y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + 6)$

= LHS.

So, the associative property is also true.

Illy, we can prove all ~~other~~ other properties

Hence, $\mathbb{R}^3$ is a vector space under given oper^{ns} of vector add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

* To find the additive identity ($\bar{O}$), we proceed as follows :-

Let $U = (x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^2$. Consider $0 \odot U$.

$0 \odot U = 0 \odot (x, y)$

$= (0x - 2(0) + 2, 0.y + 3(0) - 3)$

$= (2, -3)$

$\therefore \bar{O} = (2, -3)$ is the additive identity.

Clearly, $\bar{O} \oplus U = (2, -3) \oplus (x, y)$

$= (2 + x - 2, -3 + y + 3)$

$= (x + y) = U$

So, A③ is true.

* To find the additive inverse for a vector in $\mathbb{R}^2$, we proceed as follows :-

Let $v = (x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^2$.

Consider $(-1) \odot v$.

$= (-1) \odot (x, y)$

$= (-x - 2(-1) + 2, -1.y + 3(-1) - 3)$

$\Rightarrow -v = (-x + 4, -y - 6)$

Here, $-v$ is the additive inverse of v in $\mathbb{R}^2$.

(Since, $v \oplus -v = \bar{0}$).

So, A4 is true.

$\to (x, y) \oplus (-x + 4, -y - 6)$

$= (x - x + 4 - 2, y - y - 6 + 3)$

$= (2, -3) = \bar{0}$.

Clearly, $\alpha \odot v \in \mathbb{R}^2$ for any scalar α & $v \in \mathbb{R}^2$. $\therefore \mathbb{R}^2$ is closed under $\odot$. So, P $\textcircled{B}$ is true.

Let α, β be scalars & $v = (x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^2$.

We shall show that

$(\alpha + \beta) \odot v = (\alpha \odot v) \oplus (\beta \odot v)$

LHS $(\alpha + \beta) \odot (x, y)$

$= [(\alpha + \beta) x - 2(\alpha + \beta) + 2, (\alpha + \beta) y + 3(\alpha + \beta) - 3)$

$= (\alpha x + \beta x - 2\alpha - 2\beta + 2, \alpha y + \beta y + 3\alpha + \cancel{\beta}\, 3\beta - 3)$

RHS

$(\alpha \odot v) \oplus (\beta \odot v)$

$= (\alpha \odot (x, y)) \oplus (\beta \odot (x, y))$

$= (\alpha x - 2\alpha + 2, \alpha y + 3\alpha - 3) \oplus (\beta x - 2\beta + 2, \beta y + 3\beta - 3)$

$= (\alpha x + \beta x - 2\alpha - 2\beta + 2 + \cancel{2 - 2},$
$\alpha y + \beta y + 3\alpha + 3\beta - 3 - \cancel{3 + 3}) = $ LHS.

So, B(2) is true.

lly, we can show that B1, B3 & B4 are also true & hence, $\mathbb{R}^2$ is a vector space with the above oper^n.

ex :- In $\mathbb{R}$, define add^n & scalar multiplic^n as follows :-

$$x \oplus y = 2(x+y)$$

$$\alpha \odot x = \alpha x, \ \forall x, y \in \mathbb{R} \ \& \text{ scalar } \alpha.$$

Check for vector space.

Let $(x, y, z) \in \mathbb{R}$. Consider,

$$\cancel{x \oplus} \ (x \oplus y) \oplus z = (2(x+y)) \oplus z$$

$$= 2(2x + 2y + z)$$

$$= 4x + 4y + 2z \longrightarrow ①$$

$$x \oplus (y \oplus z) = x \oplus (2(y+z))$$

$$= 2(x + 2y + 2z)$$

$$= 2x + \cancel{2} \cdot 4y + 4z \longrightarrow ②$$

From ① & ②

$$x \oplus (y \oplus z) \neq (x \oplus y) \oplus z.$$

So, A② is false.

Hence, S is not a vector space for given oper^{ns}.

Results: In a vector space 'B',

(i) $\alpha \bar{0} = (\alpha \odot \bar{0}) = \bar{0}$, for any scalar α

(ii) $0 \odot u = \bar{0}$; $\forall u \in V$.

(iii) If $\alpha \odot u = \bar{0}$, then, either $\alpha = 0$ or $u = \bar{0}$.

(iv) $(-1) \odot u = -u$.

Proof :- $\alpha \odot \bar{0} = \bar{0}$.

Let $\alpha \odot \bar{0} = \alpha \odot (\bar{0} \oplus \bar{0})$

$= \alpha \odot \bar{0} \oplus \alpha \odot \bar{0}$

$\Rightarrow \alpha \odot \bar{0} - \alpha \odot \bar{0} = \alpha \odot \bar{0} \oplus (\alpha \odot \bar{0} - \alpha \odot \bar{0})$

$\Rightarrow \bar{0} = \alpha \odot \bar{0} \oplus \bar{0}$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha \odot \bar{0} = \bar{0}}$, H.P

Section - 4.2

★ SUBSPACES

Let V be a vector space. A non empty subset 'S' is said to be a subspace of 'V' if 'S' is a vector space w.r.t the same add^n & scalar multiplic^n

Imp. ★★ A non empty subset 'S' of a vectorspace 'V' is a subspace of 'V' iff the following properties are true:

(i) $U \oplus v \in S$ whenever $U, v \in S$.

(ii) $\alpha \odot U \in S$ " $U \in S$ & α : scalar.

Note ★ If S is a subspace of B, then,

$\bar{0} \in S$.

If $\bar{0} \notin S$, then, S is NOT a subspace.

Note that it is important to find $\bar{0}$. It varies.

eg :- Let $V = \mathbb{R}^3$.

Check whether the following are subspaces of V with usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

① $S = \{ (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mid x_3 = 0 \}$

② $S = \{ (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mid x_1 = 2 \}$.

③ $S = \{ (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mid x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 1 \}$.

④ $S = \{ (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mid x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 0 \}$.

⑤ $S = \{ (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mid x_1 / x_2 = \sqrt{2} \}$

⑥ $S = \{ (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mid x_1 = \sqrt{2}\, x_2 \}$.

① Clearly, $\bar{0} = (0, 0, 0) \in S$. as $x_3 = 0$.

Let $u, v \in S$ with $u = (x_1, x_2, x_3)$ & $v = (y_1, y_2, y_3)$ & $x_3 = 0 = y_3$

$$u \oplus v = (x_1, x_2, x_3) \oplus (y_1, y_2, y_3)$$
$$= (x_1 + y_1, x_2 + y_2, 0) \quad \because x_3 = 0 = y_3$$
$$\in S.$$

So, $u \oplus v \in S$.

Let $u = (x_1, x_2, x_3)$ & α be a scalar

$$\alpha \odot u = \alpha \odot (x_1, x_2, x_3), \; x_3 = 0$$
$$\Rightarrow \alpha \odot u = (\alpha x_1, \alpha x_2, \alpha x_3)$$
$$= (\alpha x_1, \alpha x_2, 0)$$
$$\in S.$$

So, $\alpha \odot u \in S$.

So, ① S is a subspace of V.

② Clearly, $\bar{0} = (0,0,0) \notin S$ as $x_1 = 0 \, (\neq 2)$

So, S, is not a subspace.

③ Clearly, $\bar{0} = (0,0,0) \notin S$.

$\therefore x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 1 \, (\neq 0)$.

So, S is not a subspace.

④ ~~Here, $\bar{0} = (0,0,0) \in S$ as $x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 0$~~

M2 Let $\alpha = 10$.

Consider $\alpha \odot u = 10 \odot u = (10x_1, 10x_2, 10x_3)$

Here, $10x_1 + 10x_2 + 10x_3 = 10(x_1 + x_2 + x_3)$
$= 10 \, (\neq 1)$.

So, $10u \notin S$.

$\therefore$ S is not a subspace.

④ Here, $\bar{0} = (0,0,0) \in S$ as $x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 0$.

Consider $\alpha \odot u = \alpha \odot (x_1, x_2, x_3)$
$= (\alpha x_1, \alpha x_2, \alpha x_3)$.

Now, $\alpha x_1 + \alpha x_2 + \alpha x_3 = \alpha(x_1 + x_2 + x_3)$
$= 0$.

So, Property 'B' is true $(\alpha \odot u \in S)$

Now, Consider $u = (x_1, x_2, x_3)$, $v = (y_1, y_2, y_3)$

$\Rightarrow x_1 + x_2 + x_3 = 0$ & $y_1 + y_2 + y_3 = 0$

$u \oplus v = ($ ~~$x_1 + y_1$~~ $(x_1, x_2, x_3) \oplus (y_1, y_2, y_3)$

~~$\Rightarrow u \oplus v = x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2, z_1 +$~~

$u \oplus v = (x_1 + y_1, x_2 + y_2, x_3 + y_3)$

Now

$(x_1 + y_1) + (x_2 + y_2) + (x_3 + y_3)$

$= (x_1 + x_2 + x_3) + (y_1 + y_2 + y_3)$

$= 0 + 0$

$= 0$. So, Property A is true $(u \oplus v \in S)$

Hence, 'S' is a subspace.

⑤ ~~S~~ By defin^{n} of S,

$x_2 = 0$. So, $\bar{0} = (0,0,0) \notin S$.

& hence, S is not a subspace.

⑥ S is a subspace.

imp Q. $S = \{ (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mid x_1 = 2x_2$ (Or) $x_1 = x_3 \}$.

Let $u = (2,1,0)$

$v = (5,3,5)$ (~~10, 5,~~ 10)

Then, $u, v \in S$

Consider $u \oplus v = (7,4,5)$

$\Rightarrow u \oplus v \notin S$.

So, it is not a subspace.

imp Q. $S = \{ (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mid x_1 = 2x_2$ (and) $x_1 = x_3 \}$.

Let $u, v \in S$, $u = (x_1, x_2, x_3)$, $v = (y_1, y_2, y_3)$

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} \Rightarrow x_1 = 2x_2 \ \& \ x_1 = x_3 \\ \& \ y_1 = 2y_2 \ \& \ y_1 = y_3 \end{array}\right\} \longrightarrow ①.$$

Consider $u \oplus v = (x_1 + y_1, x_2 + y_2, x_3 + y_3)$

Now,

$$2(x_2 + y_2) = 2x_2 + 2y_2$$
$$= x_1 + y_1$$

$$\& \quad x_3 + y_3 = x_1 + y_1.$$

$\therefore u \oplus v \in S$.

Date 28/2/12
Page

Q. Check whether the following are subspaces of $\mathbb{R}^2$ under the usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n.
The set of all vectors of the form

① $(1, a)$ ④ $(a, b) \mid a+b=1$

② $(a, 2a)$ ⑤ $(a, b) \mid a+b=0$

③ ~~E~~ The set of all pts. lying above the line $y = 2x-5$.

① Here, $S = \{(1, a)\}$

Clearly, $\bar{0} \notin S$, as the x-coordinate is $0 \, (\neq 1)$.

$\therefore$ S is not a subspace.

② Let $S = \{(a, 2a)\}$

$0 = 2 \cdot 0 \Rightarrow (0,0) = \bar{0} \in S$

Let $u, v \in S$, $u = (~~x,~~ ~~x~~ a, 2a)$, $v = (b, 2b)$

$u \oplus v = (a, 2a) \oplus (b, 2b)$

$= (a+b, 2(a+b))$

~~=~~ Here, clearly, $y = 2x$.

So, $u \oplus v \in S$.

Let α be a scalar.

So, $\alpha \odot u = \alpha \odot (a, 2a)$

$= (\alpha a, \alpha(2a))$

$= (\alpha a, 2(\alpha a))$

Clearly, $\alpha \odot u \in S$.

So, S is a ~~vector spa~~ subspace of $\mathbb{R}^2$.

③ Here, $S = \{(x, y) \mid y > 2x-5\}$.

Clearly, $\bar{0} \in S$, $0 > -5$.

Let $v = (-1, 0)$. Then, $0 > -2(-1)-5$

$\Rightarrow v \in S$.

Let $\alpha = -10$.

Consider $\alpha \odot v = (-10) \odot (-1, 0)$

$= (10, 0)$

Here, $x = 10$, $y = 0$

$0 \not> (20 - 5)$

$\Rightarrow \alpha \odot v \notin S$.

So, S is not a subspace of $\mathbb{R}^2$.

Q. ⑥ Set of all pts. lying on the line $y = 2x-5$.

$\rightarrow$ ✗ $\bar{0} \notin S$

⑦ Set of all pts. lying on the line $y = 2x$

$\rightarrow$ ✓

⑧ In M_{22}, let S be the set of all matrices of the form

(i) $\begin{pmatrix} a & -a \\ b & 0 \end{pmatrix}$

(ii) matrices having $tr(A) = 0$.

Check whether S is a subspace of M_{22} with usual addⁿ & scalar multiplicⁿ.

(i) Here $\bar{0} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$

Here, $S = \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \middle| \begin{matrix} b = -a \\ d = 0 \end{matrix} \right\}$.

Clearly, $\bar{0} \in S$.

Let $U, V \in S$.
with $U = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 & -a_1 \\ b_1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$, $V = \begin{pmatrix} a_2 & -a_2 \\ b_2 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$

So, $U \oplus V = \begin{pmatrix} a_1+a_2 & -(a_1+a_2) \\ b_1+b_2 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$

Clearly, $U \oplus V \in S$.

Let α be any scalar.

So, $\alpha \odot U = \alpha \odot \begin{pmatrix} a_1 & -a_1 \\ b_1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$

$= \begin{pmatrix} \alpha a_1 & -\alpha a_1 \\ \alpha b_1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$

Clearly, $\alpha \odot U \in S$.

So, S is a subspace.

(ii) Let $S = \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \middle| \ a+d=0 \right\}$

Here, $\bar{0} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$ Now, $tr(\bar{0}) = 0+0 = 0$.

Clearly, $\bar{0} \in S$.

Now, let $U, V \in S$ s.t

$U = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ c_1 & -a_1 \end{pmatrix}$, $V = \begin{pmatrix} a_2 & b_2 \\ c_2 & -a_2 \end{pmatrix}$

$U \oplus V = \begin{pmatrix} a_1+a_2 & b_1+b_2 \\ c_1+c_2 & -(a_1+a_2) \end{pmatrix} \in S$. $(\because (a_1+a_2)+(-1)(a_1+a_2) = 0$.

So, $U \oplus V \in S$.

Consider some scalar α.

So, $\alpha \odot U = \alpha \odot \begin{pmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ c_1 & -a_1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \alpha a_1 & \alpha b_1 \\ \alpha c_1 & -\alpha a_1 \end{pmatrix} \in S$.

Here, $tr(\alpha \odot U) = 0$.

So, $\alpha \odot U \in S$. So, it is a subspace.

Q. Check whether $S = \begin{pmatrix} a & -a+1 \\ b & 0 \end{pmatrix}$ is a subspace or not.

Clearly, $\bar{0} \notin S$. So, it is not a subspace.

Q. Check $S = \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix} \middle| \ a, b \in \mathbb{Z} \right\}$.

Clearly, it is not closed under scalar multiplicⁿ ~~& α = 1/2~~

Let $\alpha = \frac{1}{4}$ for matrix $U = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 5 & -6 \end{pmatrix}$.

So, $\alpha \odot U = \alpha \odot \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 5 & -6 \end{pmatrix}$

$\Rightarrow \alpha \odot U = \begin{pmatrix} 1/4 & 1/2 \\ 5/4 & -3/2 \end{pmatrix}$.

Clearly, $1/4$ & $1/2 \notin \mathbb{Z}$.

So, $\alpha \odot U \notin S$.

So, S is not a subspace.

Q. In $P_5 = \{ p \in P \mid \text{degree } p \leqslant 5 \}$.

Let S = S.

① $S = \{ p \in P_5 \mid P(3) = 0 \}$.

② $S = \{ p \in P_5 \mid P(3) = 10 \}$

③ $S = \{ p \in P_5 \mid p(3) = p(1) \}$.

④ $S = \{ p \in P_5 \mid p(3) = 1 + p(1) \}$.

⇒ ⑤ $S = \{ p \in P_5 \mid \deg . p = 5 \}$.

Note.

The set P denotes the set of all polynomials over the field of real nos.

With usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n of polynomials, P is a vector space.

$P_5 = \{ p \in P \mid \deg p \leq 5 \}$.

Then, P_5 is a vector space with usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

The zero polynomial, the additive identity $(\bar{0})$ is defined as

$$\bar{0}(x) = 0$$
$$= 0 + 0x + 0x^2 + \dots + 0x^5 \text{ in } P_5.$$

① By defin^n :-

$\bar{0}(x) = 0$ for any x.

$\Rightarrow \bar{0}(3) = 0$.

So, $\bar{0} \in S$.

Let $p, q \in S$.

$\Rightarrow p(3) = 0$ & $q(3) = 0$.

Consider

$$(p \oplus q)(3) = p(3) + q(3)$$
$$= 0 + 0$$
$$= 0.$$

$\therefore p \oplus q \in S$

Consider a scalar α & $p \in S$. $\Rightarrow p(3) = 0$.

So, $(\alpha \odot p)(3) = \alpha \odot [p(3)] = \alpha \odot 0$
$= 0$,

So, $\alpha \odot p \in S$. So, it is a subspace.

★ Note:- $(p \oplus q)(x) = p(x) + q(x)$

$(\alpha \odot p)(x) = \alpha\, p(x)$

② Let $p, q \in S$ then, $p(3)=10$ & $q(3)=10$.
Consider

$$(p \oplus q)(3) = p(3) + q(3)$$
$$= 10 + 10$$
$$= 20 (\neq 10).$$

So, $(p \oplus q) \notin S$.
So, S is not a ~~subsla~~ subspace.

③ By defin^n, $\bar{0}(x) = 0 \;\forall\; x$.
$\Rightarrow \bar{0}(3) = 0 = \bar{0}(1)$
$\therefore \bar{0} \in S$.

Let $p, q \in S \Rightarrow \left.\begin{array}{l} p(3) = p(1) \\ \& \; q(3) = q(1) \end{array}\right\}$ ①.

$$\text{So, } (p \oplus q)(3) = p(3) + q(3)$$
$$= p(1) + q(1) \text{ (from ①)}$$
$$= (p \oplus q)(1)$$

So, $(p \oplus q) \in S$.

Let α be a scalar & $p \in S$.
So, $p(3) = p(1)$

$$(\alpha \odot p)(3) = \alpha (p)(3)$$
$$= \alpha (p)(1)$$
$$= (\alpha \odot p)(1)$$

So, $(\alpha \odot p) \in S$.
So, S is a subspace.

④ $S = \{p \in P_5 \mid p(3) = 1 + p(1)\}$.

~~H~~ Here, $\bar{0}(x)$

So, $\bar{0}(3) \overset{\text{should be}}{=}$ ~~0~~. equal to

& $\bar{0}(1) = 0$.

But $\bar{0}(3) = 1 + (\bar{0})(1)$

So, $\bar{0} \notin S$.

Hence, S is not a subspace.

⑤ $S = \{p \in P_5 \mid \deg p = 5\}$

By definⁿ, $\bar{0}(x) = 0 + 0x + 0x^2 + \text{---} + 0x^5$

$\therefore \bar{0} \in S$.

Now, let $p, q \in S$ s.t

$p(x) = -2x^5 + 5x^4 + 3$.

$q(x) = 2x^5 + 3x^4 + 9$

$\Rightarrow (p \oplus q)(x) = 8x^4 + 12$.

$\deg (p \oplus q)(x) = 4 \ (\neq 5)$.

So, $(p \oplus q) \notin S$.

So, it is not a subspace.

Note:- ✱ Let F denote the set of all real valued fⁿˢ; defined the addⁿ & scalar multiplicⁿ on F as follows :-

(i) $(f \oplus g)(x) = f(x) + g(x)$

(ii) $(\alpha \odot f)(x) = \alpha f(x)$; $\forall x \in \mathbb{R}$.

Then, F is a vector space w.r.t $\oplus$ & $\odot$.

Q. Check whether the set of all real valued f^{ns} with

(i) $f(1)=0$

(ii) $f(1/2)=0$

(iii) $f(1/2)=2$.

is a subspace of F with usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

(i) $S=\{f\in F \mid f(1)=0\}$

By defin^n, $\bar{0}(x)=0 \;\forall x$

$\Rightarrow \bar{0}(1)=0$

$\Rightarrow \bar{0}\in S$

Let $f,g\in S.$ $\Rightarrow f(1)=0=g(1) \longrightarrow ①$

Consider $(f\oplus g)(1)=f(1)+g(1)$

$=0+0$

$=0$

$\therefore (f\oplus g) \in S.$

Let α be a scalar, $f\in S.$

$(\alpha\odot f)(1)=\alpha f(1)$

$=\alpha(0)=0$

$\therefore (\alpha\odot f)\in S.$

So, S is a subspace.

(ii) S is also a subspace (Same as (i))

(iii) ~~$f(1/2)=2$~~.

$S=\{f\in F \mid f(1/2)=2\}$.

Clearly, $\bar{0}(x)=0\;(\neq 2)$.

So, $\bar{0}\notin S$.

Hence, S is not a subspace.

Problem (XV)

Q. Show that the set of all vectors of the form $[2a-3b, a-5c, a, 4c-b, c]$ form a subspace of $\mathbb{R}^5$ with usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

Clearly,

$$\bar{0} = (2.0-3.0, 0-5.0, 0, 4.0-0, 0) \in S.$$

$$\Rightarrow \bar{0} \in S.$$

Let u, v ~~be~~ $\in S$ s.t.

$$u = [2a_1-3b_1, a_1-5c_1, a_1, 4c_1-b_1, c_1]$$

$$v = [2a_2-3b_2, a_2-5c_2, a_2, 4c_2-b_2, c_2].$$

$$u \oplus v = [2(a_1+a_2)-3(b_1+b_2),$$
$$(a_1+a_2)-5(c_1+c_2),$$
$$a_1+a_2,$$
$$4(c_1+c_2)-(b_1+b_2),$$
$$c_1+c_2] \in S.$$

So $u \oplus v \in S$.

~~So its a subs~~

Let α be any scalar & $u \in S$.

$$\text{So, } \alpha \odot u = (\alpha \odot (2a_1-3b_1, a_1-5c_1, a_1, 4c_1-b_1, c_1)$$
$$= \begin{cases} \alpha(2a_1-3b_1), \alpha(a_1-5c_1), \alpha a_1, \alpha(4c_1-b_1), \\ \alpha c_1 \end{cases}$$

Clearly $\alpha \odot u \in S$.

So, S is a subspace.

Section - 4.3

✱ SPAN OF A SUBSET

→ Linear Combinⁿ (l.c.):

Let S be a non empty subset of a vector space V. Let $v \in V$.

v is said to be a l.c. of vectors in S if v can be expressed as

$$v = \alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \ldots + \alpha_n V_n,$$

where, $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \ldots, \alpha_n$ are scalars.

& $v_1, V_2, \ldots, v_n \in S$.

eg ① Let $V = \mathbb{R}^3$

& $S = \{(1,1,-1), (2,3,4), (0,0,1)\}$

Then, the vector $v = (3,4,3)$ is a ~~ln~~ l.c. of vectors in S.

$$v = (3,4,3)$$
$$= 1.(1,1,-1) + 1.(2,3,4) + 0.(0,0,1)$$

✱ Span:

Let S be a non empty subset of a vector space V. The set of all possible l.c. of vectors in S is called Span of S.

Notation:

span (S) or span S or [S].

For the set S given in eg ①, we can write

$\text{span } S = \{\alpha_1(1,1,-1) + \alpha_2(2,3,4) + \alpha_3(0,0,1) \mid \alpha_1, \alpha_2 \,\&\, \alpha_3 \in \mathbb{R}\}$

$= \{(\alpha_1 + 2\alpha_2, \alpha_1 + 3\alpha_2, -\alpha_1 + 4\alpha_2 + \alpha_3) \mid \alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3 \in \mathbb{R}\}$

Note:- If $S = \{v_1, v_2, --- v_n\} \subset V$

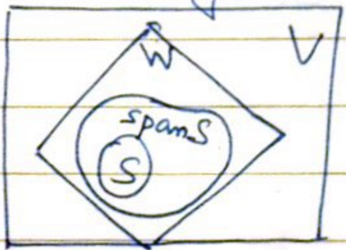
Then, $\text{span } S = [S] = \alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 \overset{v_2}{+} \alpha_3 v_3 + \cdots \alpha_n v_n \mid \alpha_1, \alpha_2 \,.\, — \alpha_n \in \mathbb{R}\}$.

* PROPERTIES OF span S

P1) If S is a subset of a vector space V, then, $S \subseteq \text{span } S$.

P2) ~~&~~ span S is a subspace of V.

P3) If W is a subspace of V, containing S, then, $\text{span } S \subseteq W$.



P4) span S is the smallest subspace of V containing S.

From the Problem ⊛,

$S = \{(2a-3b, a-5c, a, 4c-b, c) \mid a, b, c \in \mathbb{R}\}$

is a subspace of $\mathbb{R}^5$ with usual add^n & scalar multiplic^n.

We can write S as

$S = \{ a(2, 1, 1, 0, 0) + b(-3, 0, 0, -1, 0) + c(0, -5, 0, 4, 1) \mid a, b, c \in \mathbb{R} \}$.

Let $U = \{ (2, 1, 1, 0, 0), (-3, 0, 0, -1, 0), (0, -5, 0, 4; 1) \}$

Then $\boxed{S = \text{span } U}$.

Q. Check whether the vector $(-4, 5, -13) \in \text{span} S$ if $S = \{ (1, -2, -2), (3, -5, 1), (-1, 1, 5) \}$

Let $v = (-4, 5, -13)$

$u_1 = (1, -2, -2)$

$u_2 = (3, -5, 1)$

$u_3 = (-1, 1, 5)$

Let $v = \alpha_1 u_1 + \alpha_2 u_2 + \alpha_3 u_3 \longrightarrow (A)$

$\Rightarrow (-4, 5, -13) = \alpha_1 (1, -2, -2) + \alpha_2 (3, -5, 1) + \alpha_3 (-1, 1, 5)$

$\Rightarrow (-4, 5, -13) = (\alpha_1 + 3\alpha_2 - \alpha_3, -2\alpha_1 - 5\alpha_2 + \alpha_3, -2\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + 5\alpha_3)$

$$\Rightarrow \left.\begin{aligned} \alpha_1 + 3\alpha_2 - \alpha_3 &= -4 \\ -2\alpha_1 - 5\alpha_2 + \alpha_3 &= 5 \\ -2\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + 5\alpha_3 &= -13 \end{aligned}\right\} \longrightarrow ①$$

The sys ① ~~A~~, if it has real solⁿ for α_1, α_2 & α_3, then, $v \in \text{span} S$.

$$(A : B) = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & -1 & -4 \\ -2 & -5 & 1 & 5 \\ -2 & 1 & 5 & -13 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & -1 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 7 & 3 & -21 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2 + 2R_1 \\ R_3 + 2R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 3 & -1 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 10 & 0 \end{array}\right] R_3 - 7R_2$$

Here,

$\rho(A) = 3 = \rho(A:B) =$ no of scalars

$\therefore$ The sys. is consistent with unique solⁿ.

$\therefore$ $v \in$ span S.

To get Ⓐ, solve for α_1, α_2 & α_3.

From the reduced matrix,

$\alpha 10_3 = 0 \Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_3 = 0}$

$\alpha_2 - \alpha_3 = -3$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_2 = -3}$

$\alpha_1 + 3\alpha_2 - \alpha_3 = -4$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 - 9 = -4$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_1 = 5}$

So, $v = 5u_1 - 3u_2 + 0u_3$.

$\Rightarrow v = 5(1, -2, -2) - 3(3, -5, 1) + 0(-1, 1, 5)$

Q. Let $S = \{x^3 - 2x^2 + x - 3,\ 2x^3 - 3x^2 + 2x + 5,\ 4x^2 + x - 3,\ 4x^3 - 7x^2 + 4x - 1\}$,

be a subset of P,

Check whether $3x^3 - 8x^2 + 2x + 16 \in$ span S.

& if so, express it in terms of vectors in S.

Let $p(x) = \alpha_1 p_1 + \alpha_2 p_2 + \alpha_3 p_3 + \alpha_4 p_4 \hookrightarrow ①$

$\to$ coeff. of x^3 in row 1

$$(A:B) = \begin{array}{c} x^3 \\ x^2 \\ x \\ c \end{array}\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} \underline{1} & 2 & 0 & 4 & 3 \\ -2 & -3 & 4 & -7 & -8 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & 4 & 2 \\ -3 & 5 & -3 & -1 & 16 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & \underline{1} & 4 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 11 & -3 & 11 & 25 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2+2R_1 \\ R_3-R_1 \\ R_4+3R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -47 & 0 & 47 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ R_4-11R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ R_4/47 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{array}{c} \alpha_1 \quad \alpha_2 \quad \alpha_3 \quad \alpha_4 \\ \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \end{array} \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ \\ R_4+R_3 \end{array}$$

$\rho(A) = 3 = \rho(A:B) < 4$, the no. of scalars

So, sys. is consistent with many sol^{ns}.

$\therefore\ p(x) = 3x^3 - 8x^2 + 2x + 16 \in \text{span } S$.

To find l.c ①,
we solve reduced sys.

$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_3 = -1}$

& $\alpha_2 + 4\alpha_3 + \alpha_4 = -2$

$\alpha_1 + 2\alpha_2 + 4\alpha_4 = 3$

let $\boxed{\alpha_4 = 1}$ (choosing any parameter)

then, $\alpha_2 = -2 - 4\alpha_3 - 4\alpha_4$

$= -2 + 4 - 1$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_2 = 1}$

$\alpha_1 = 3 - 2\alpha_2 - 4\alpha_4$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_1 = -3}.$

$\therefore \; p(x) = -3\,p_1(x) + 1(p_2(x)) - 1\,p_3(x) + 1.p_4(x)$

↳ ∃ many other sol^{ns} based on choice of variable values taken.

Q. Show that the vectors in
$S = \{ \underset{u_1}{(1, 3, -1)}, \underset{u_2}{(2, 7, -3)}, \underset{u_3}{(4, 8, -7)} \}$ span $\mathbb{R}^3$.

↳ means that all the elements of S can be used to make all elemts of $\mathbb{R}^3$.

Let $v = (a, b, c)$ be any vector in $\mathbb{R}^3$.

Let $v = \alpha_1 u_1 + \alpha_2 u_2 + \alpha_3 u_3 \longrightarrow ①$

If sys ① has a solⁿ v for α_1, α_2 & α_3 then, $v \in$ span S. & hence, the set S spans the vector space $\mathbb{R}^3$.

$$(A:B) = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & a \\ 3 & 7 & 8 & b \\ -1 & -3 & -7 & c \end{array}\right]$$

* Spans means generates

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & a \\ 0 & 1 & -4 & b-3a \\ 0 & -1 & -3 & c+a \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2-3R_1 \\ R_3+R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & a \\ 0 & 1 & -4 & b-3a \\ 0 & 0 & -7 & b+c-2a \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \cancel{R_2+R} \\ R_3+R_2 \end{array}$$

or vectors in S.

$r(A) = r(A:B) = 3$. = the no. of scalars.

So, sys. is consistent with unique solⁿ & hence, $v \in \text{span}(S)$.

∴ The set S spans the vector space $\mathbb{R}^3$.

(Express the vector $v = (1, 3, 4)$ in terms of v_1, v_2 & v_3.

To find relⁿ ①, we proceed as follows:

$$-7\alpha_3 = b+c-2a$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_3 = \frac{b+c-2a}{-7} = \frac{2a-b-c}{7}}$$

$$\alpha_2 - 4\alpha_3 = b-3a$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha_2 = b-3a+\frac{4}{7}(2a-b-c)$$

$$= \frac{7b-4b-21a+8a-4c}{7}$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_2 = \frac{3b-13a-4c}{7}}$$

$$\alpha_1 + 2\alpha_2 + 4\alpha_3 = a$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 = a - \frac{2}{7}(3b-13a-4c) - \frac{4}{7}(2a-b-c)$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 = \frac{7a-6b+26a+8c-8a+4b+4c}{7}$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_1 = \frac{25a - 2b + 12c}{7}}$$

$\therefore \quad v = \alpha_1 U_1 + \alpha_2 U_2 + \alpha_3 U_3.$

$$\therefore \boxed{(\underset{a}{1}, \underset{b}{3}, \underset{c}{4}) = \frac{67}{7} U_1 - \frac{20}{7} U_2 - \frac{5}{7} U_3}.$$

Q. Show that the vectors $\{ x^2 + x + 1, x + 1, 1 \}$ span the vector space P_2

$P_2 = \{ p \in P \mid \deg P \leq 2 \}.$

Let $p \in P_2$ with

$p(x) = ax^2 + bx + c.$

Let $p(x) = \alpha_1 p_1(x) + \alpha_2 p_2(x) + \alpha_3 p_3(x)$,

where $p_1 x = x^2 + x + 1$

$p_2(x) = x + 1$

$p_3(x) = 1.$

Now, $(A \vdots B) = \begin{array}{c} x^2 \\ x \\ c \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & a \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & b \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & c \end{array}\right]$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & a \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & b-a \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & c-a \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2 - R_1 \\ R_3 - R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & a \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & b-a \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & c-b \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ R_3 - R_2 \end{array}$$

Here, $r(A) = r(A:B) = 3 =$ no. of vectors in S.
So, sys. is consistent with unique sol^n
$\therefore \forall\ p(x) \in \text{span } S$.
$\therefore$ The vectors span P_2.

Section 4.4

LINEAR INDEPENDENCE

Let V be a vector space. Then, the vectors $v_1, v_2, ---, v_n$ in V are said to be linearly dependent (LD) if $\exists$ ~~scars~~ scalars $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \text{———}, \alpha_n$; $\boxed{\text{not}}$ ALL of them zero, s.t. $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + --- + \alpha_n v_n = \bar{0}$.

If the vectors are not LD, then, they are said to be linearly independent (LI), i.e.,

if $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + --- + \alpha_n v_n = \bar{0}$

then, $\alpha_1 = \alpha_2 = \alpha_3 = ---.. = \alpha_n = \textcircled{0}$.

For ~~LI~~ linear Independence

eg:- Let $u = (1, 0, -1)$, $v = (2, 5, 3)$, $w = (2, 0, -2)$

Then, $w = 2u$, or

$$1 w + (-2) u = \bar{0}.$$

$\Rightarrow$ u & w are LD.

The vectors (v & w) & (u & v) are LI..

Q. Check whether the following set is linearly independent

$$S = \{ \underset{u_1}{(1,2,1)}, \underset{v_2}{(-1,1,0)}, \underset{v_3}{(5,-1,2)} \} ; V = \mathbb{R}^3$$

Let $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \alpha_3 v_3 = \bar{0} \longrightarrow ①$

$\alpha_1 \odot (1,2,1) + \alpha_2 \odot (-1,1,0) + \alpha_3 \odot (5,-1,2) = (0,0,0)$

$\Rightarrow (\alpha_1 - \cancel{2}\alpha_2 + 5\alpha_3 , 2\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 - \alpha_3 , \alpha_1 + 2\alpha_3) = (0,0,0)$.

$$\Rightarrow \left.\begin{aligned} \alpha_1 - \alpha_2 + 5\alpha_3 &= 0 \\ 2\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 - \alpha_3 &= 0 \\ \alpha_1 \quad + 2\alpha_3 &= 0 \end{aligned}\right\} \longrightarrow ①$$

Now,

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 5 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 5 \\ 0 & 3 & -11 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 - 2R_1 \\ R_3 - R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 5 \\ 0 & 3 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ 3R_3 \cancel{+R_1} - \cancel{3}R_2 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $r(A)$ = no. of vectors (or scalars).

So sys① has only zero solⁿ.

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 = \alpha_2 = \alpha_3 = 0$.

So, S is LI

Note :-

The above method is referred to as <u>independent test method</u>.

S1) Write vectors given, as column vectors, to form A.

S2) Reduce A to an upper Δlar matrix.

S3) If $r(A) = n$, the no. of vectors in S (or scalars) then, all the scalars are zero & S is LI.

~~S4~~ If $r(A) < n$, the sys. has non zero solns for scalars & S is LD.

Q. Which of the following sets are LI ?
$V \in \mathbb{R}^3$

① $S = \{(4,2,1);\ (-1,3,7);\ (0,0,0)\}$

② $S = \{(2,-5,1)(1,1,-1)(0,2,-3)(2,2,6)\}$

③ $S = \{(2,-1,3)(4,-1,6)(-2,0,2)\}$

④ $S = \{(5,-2,3)(-4,1,-7)(7,-4,-5)\}$

①. $$A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -1 & 0 \\ 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 1 & 7 & 0 \end{bmatrix}.$$

∵ S contains a $\bar{0} = (0,0,0)$, it is LD.

$$\left(\because S = \cancel{B}\, 0.(4,2,1) + 0.(-1,3,7) + \underset{\neq 0}{\underset{\downarrow}{\textcircled{5}}}(0,0,0) = \bar{0} \right)$$

Notes :-

① The sets $S = \{\bar{0}\}$ or any set consisting $\bar{0}$ like $S = \{v_1, v_2, \dots, \bar{0}\}$ are always $\boxed{LD}$

② If $S = \{v_1\}$; $v_1 \neq \bar{0}$, then S is always $\boxed{LI}$

② Let $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \alpha_3 v_3 + \alpha_4 v_4 = \bar{0} \longrightarrow ①$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ -5 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 1 & -1 & -3 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 7 & 4 & 14 \\ 0 & -3 & -6 & 10 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ 2R_2 + 5R_1 \\ 2R_3 - R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 7 & 4 & 14 \\ 0 & 0 & -30 & 112 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ 7R_3 + 3R_2 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $r(A) = 3$ ($\neq 4$, the no. of scalars)

So, the sys ~~is~~ has non zero solns for $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3$ & α_4.

$\therefore$ S is LD.

③ Let $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \alpha_3 v_3 = \bar{0} \longrightarrow ①$.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & -2 \\ -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & 6 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & -2 \\ 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 10 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ 2R_2 + R_1 \\ 2R_3 - 3R_1 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $\varepsilon(A) = 3 = n$, the no. of vectors in S.
So, sys ① has only zero sol^n.
$\alpha_1 = \alpha_2 = \alpha_3 = \bar{0}$.
So, S is LI.

④ Let $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \alpha_3 v_3 = \bar{0} \longrightarrow ①$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} \underline{5} & -4 & \cancel{6}\ 7 \\ -2 & 1 & -4 \\ 3 & -7 & -5 \end{bmatrix}.$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -4 & 7 \\ 0 & \underline{-3} & -6 \\ 0 & -23 & -46 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ 5R_2 + 2R_1 \\ 5R_3 - 3R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -4 & 7 \\ 0 & -3 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ 3R_3 - 23R_2 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $\varepsilon(A) = 2$ ($\neq 3$, the no. of scalars)
So, sys. has non zero sol^{ns} for α_1, α_2 & α_3.
So, sys is LD.

Q. Check which of the following sets are LI in $\mathbb{R}^4$ using the independent test method.

① $S = \{ \overset{v_1}{(1, 3, -2, 4)} \overset{v_2}{(3, 11, -2, -2)} \overset{v_3}{(2, 8, 3, -9)}$
$(3, 11, -8, 5) \}$

② $S = \{ (1, 0, 0, 0) (1, 1, 0, 0) (1, 1, 1, 1) (0, 0, 1, 1) \}$

① Let $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \alpha_3 v_3 + \alpha_4 v_4 = \bar{0}$

$$\text{So, } \bar{A} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 11 & 8 & 11 \\ -2 & -2 & 3 & -8 \\ 4 & -2 & -9 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 4 & 7 & -2 \\ 0 & -14 & -17 & -7 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 - 3R_1 \\ R_3 + 2R_1 \\ R_4 - 4R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 7 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ R_3 - 2R_2 \\ R_4 + 7R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ \\ R_4 + R_3 \end{matrix}$$

So, $\rho(A) = 4 =$ no. of scalars.
So, $\exists$ only one value 0 for scalars $\alpha_1 = \alpha_2 = \alpha_3 = \alpha_4 = 0$.
So, S is LI.

② Let $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \alpha_3 v_3 + \alpha_4 v_4 = \bar{0}$.

$$So, A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} R_4 - R_3$$

Here, $\rho(A) = 3$ ($\neq 4$, the no. of scalars)
So, $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3$ & α_4 will have non zero values (sol^ns).
So, S is LD.

Q. Find, which of the following ~~sts~~ sets are LI?

① $S = \{x^2-1, x+1, x-1\}$, $V = P_2$.
② $S = \{1, x+x^2, x-x^2, 3x\}$, $V = P_2$.
③ $S = \{x^2+x+1, x^2-1, x^2+1\}$, $V = P_2$.
④ $S = \{1+x^2-x^3, 2x-1, x+x^3\}$, $V = P_3$.
⑤ $S = \{3x^3+2x+1, x^3+x, x-5, x^3+x-10\}$, $V = P_3$

① Let $P_1 = x^2-1$

$P_2 = x+1$

$P_3 = x-1$

So, let $\alpha_1 P_{1(x)} + \alpha_2 P_{2(x)} + \alpha_3 P_{3(x)} = \bar{0}$ $\longrightarrow$ ①

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} R_3 + R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} R_3 - R_2$$

Here, $r(A) = 3 = n$, the no. of scalars.

So, $\exists$ only zero value for the scalars

$\Rightarrow$ $\alpha_1 = \alpha_2$ & $\alpha_3 = 0$

So, S is LI in P_2.

② Let $P_1 = 1$

$P_2 = x + x^2$

$P_3 = x - x^2$

$P_4 = 3x$.

Let $\alpha_1 P_1(x) + \alpha_2 P_2(x) + \alpha_3 P_3(x) + \alpha_4 P_4(x) = \bar{0}$ $\longrightarrow$ ①

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ R_3 - R_2 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $r(A) = 3$ ($\neq 4$, the no. of scalars).
So, $\exists$ many non-zero solns for scalars.
& S is LD

let $\alpha_1 p_1 + \alpha_2 p_2 + \alpha_3 p_3 + \alpha_4 p_4 = \bar{0} \longrightarrow ①$

5) $$A = \begin{array}{c|cccc|} x^3 & 3 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ x^2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ x & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ c & 1 & 0 & -5 & -10 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -3 & -15 & -31 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ 3R_3 - 2R_1 \\ 3R_4 - R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -15 & -31 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_4 \\ \\ R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -15 & -31 \\ 0 & 0 & -12 & -30 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} R_3 + R_2$$

Here, $\rho(A) = 3 < 4$, the no. of vectors.
$\therefore$ The sys. ① has many non zero sol^{ns} for α_1 & $\alpha_2, \alpha_3, \alpha_4$.

$\Rightarrow$ S is LD.

Q Check whether the set $S = \left\{ \underset{A_1}{\begin{array}{c} \begin{matrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \\ \begin{matrix} a_{21} & a_{22} \end{matrix} \end{array}}, \underset{A_2}{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ -6 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}, \underset{A_3}{\begin{pmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ -5 & 2 \end{pmatrix}}, \underset{A_4}{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}} \right\}$

is LI in M_{22}

Consider, $\alpha_1 A_1 + \alpha_2 A_2 + \alpha_3 A_3 + \alpha_4 A_4 = \bar{0}$

$$A = \begin{array}{c} a_{11} \\ a_{12} \\ a_{21} \\ a_{22} \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 4 & 3 \\ -2 & 2 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -6 & -5 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 8 & 7 & 3 \\ 0 & -6 & -5 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2 + 2R_1 \\ \\ R_4 - R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 8 & 7 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 9 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -9 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ 4R_3 + 3R_2 \\ 4R_4 + R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & 8 & 7 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 9 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ \\ R_4 + R_3 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $r(A) = 3 < 4$, the no. of vectors.
So, the sys ① has many non zero sol^ns for
$\therefore$ S is <u>LD</u>

V= span B

③

Section - 4.5

§ Basis & Dimension

Let V be the vector space. A basis of the vector space V is a set of vectors 'B' in V satisfying the following properties :-

(i) B is LI.

(ii) B spans V ⇒ every vector of a vector space can be expressed as a L.c of vectors in B

↳ i.e, V = span B.

The no. of vectors in a basis is called DIMENSION of vector space V & is denoted by 'dim V'.

ex①: Consider the vector space

$V = \mathbb{R}^2$, with usual addⁿ & scalar multiplic

Then, the set

$S = \{(1,-1), (2,7)\}$

is LI & spans $\mathbb{R}^2$.

No. of vectors in $S = 2 = \dim(\mathbb{R}^2)$, as S is ~~the~~ a basis for $\mathbb{R}^2$.

ex②: The set $B = \{e_1, e_2\} = \{(1,0), (0,1)\}$ is also a basis for R^2, called as the 'std. basis'.

Date

Page

ex③ : IIly, $B = \{e_1, e_2, e_3\} = \{(0,0,1)(0,1,0)(1,0,0)\}$ is the std. basis for $\mathbb{R}^3$ &
$\dim(\mathbb{R}^3) = 3$.

ex④ For the vector space $V = P_n$, the set $B = \{1, x, x^2, \ldots, x^n\}$ is the Std. Basis & $\boxed{\dim(P_n) = n+1}$.

ex⑤ For the vector space M_{32}, the std. Basis

$$B = \left\{ \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}}_{e_1}, \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}}_{e_2}, \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}}_{e_3}, \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}}_{e_4}, \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}}_{e_5}, \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}_{e_6} \right\}$$

So, $\dim(M_{32}) = 6$.

Note: For a vector space M_{mn}, $\dim(M_{mn}) = m.n$.

Note:- If the no. of vectors in a basis of a vector space is finite, then, it is said to be a FINITE DIMENSIONAL VECTOR SPACE. Otherwise, it is said to be INFINITE DIMENSIONAL

Note:- All the above examples define only FINITE dimensional vector spaces.
The vector space P is infinite dimensional with the std basis
$$B = \{1, x, x^2 \ldots\}.$$

* In any finite dimensional vector space, the max. no. of LI vectors = dim(V)

☆ SIMPLIFIED SPAN METHOD

To check whether ~~a~~ the given set S is a ~~for~~ Basis, we proceed as follows:

S1. Form the matrix A by writing the given vectors as ROW VECTORS.

S2. Using elementary row operⁿˢ, reduce the matrix A into an upper Δlar matrix.

S3. Find $r(A)$.

- If $r(A) = n$, the no. of vectors, then, set is LI.
- If $r(A) < n$, the set is LD. Then, it cannot be a basis for the given vector space.

S4. If S is LI, & dim (V) = no. of vectors in S = n,

then, S spans V & is a basis.

The above method is referred to as Simplified Span Method.

Note:- ① If S is not a basis, then, the non zero rows in the reduced matrix or the corresponding vectors in S form a basis for the subspace W = span(S).

☆ ② If V is a finite dimensional vector space, with dim(V) = n, then, the max. no. of LI vectors = n.

PROBLEMS

↳ SECTION 4.4

Q1) Check whether the following sets are LI :-

① $S = \{\sin^2 x, \cos^2 x, \cos 2x\}$.

② $S = \{x, \sin x, \cos x\}$

③ $S = \{x^2 e^x, x e^x, (x^2+x-1)e^x\}$.

④ $S = \{t^2, t, e^t\}$

in the vector space of all real valued f^n 'F'

② Let $u_1 = x$, $u_2 = \sin x$, $u_3 = \cos x$.

Consider $\alpha_1 u_1 + \alpha_2 u_2 + \alpha_3 u_3 = \bar{0}$.

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 x + \alpha_2 \sin x + \alpha_3 \cos x = 0 \longrightarrow ①$,

eq^n ① is true $\forall\ x \in \mathbb{R}$.

Let $x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_3 = 0}$.

Let $x = \pi/2$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 = 0 . \longrightarrow ②$

Let $x = \pi$.

$\Rightarrow \pi\alpha_1 = 0 \Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_1 = 0}$

$\Rightarrow 0 + \alpha_2 = 0 \Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_2 = 0}$

$\therefore \alpha_1 = \alpha_2 = \alpha_3 = 0$.

So, the set is LI.

① Let $v_1 = \sin^2 x$, $v_2 = \cos^2 x$, $v_3 = \cos 2x$

Consider $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \alpha_3 v_3 = \bar{0}$.

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 \sin^2 x + \alpha_2 \cos^2 x + \alpha_3 \cos 2x = 0 \rightarrow$ ①

$\Rightarrow$ eqn ① is true ∀ $\mathbb{R}$.

M1 Let $x = 0$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_2 + \alpha_3 = 0 \rightarrow$ ②

Let $x = \pi/2$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 \cancel{= 0} - \alpha_3 = 0 \rightarrow$ ③

Let $x = \pi$

$\Rightarrow +\alpha_2 + \alpha_3 = 0$ ~~$\Rightarrow \alpha_2 = \alpha_3 = 0$~~.

~~$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 = 0$~~. & solve.

M2) $\sin^2 x = \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2}$, $\cos^2 x = \frac{1 + \cos 2x}{2}$

$\Rightarrow \sin^2 x - \cos^2 x = -\cos 2x$

$\Rightarrow v_1 - v_2 = -v_3$

$\Rightarrow v_1 - v_2 + v_3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow 1.v_1 + (-1).v_2 + (1) v_3 = 0$.

∴ ~~∄~~ ∃ a linear trivial combinⁿ for the set of scalars.

So, set is LD.

③ Let $v_1 = x^2 e^x$, $v_2 = x e^x$, $v_3 = (x^2 + x - 1) e^x$.

Consider $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \alpha_3 v_3 = \bar{0}$

So, $\alpha_1 x^2 e^x + \alpha_2 x e^x + \alpha_3 (x^2 + x - 1) e^x = 0 \rightarrow$ ①

eqn ① is true ∀ x.

$\Rightarrow$ Let $x = 0$

So, $-\alpha_3 = 0 \Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_3 = 0}$

Let $x_E = 1$

$\Rightarrow e\alpha_1 + e\alpha_2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 + \alpha_2 = 0$

Let $x = -1$

$\Rightarrow \frac{\alpha_1}{e} - \frac{\alpha_2}{e} = 0 \Rightarrow \alpha_1 = \alpha_2$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 = \alpha_2 = 0$.

So, the set is LI .

④ Let $v_1 = t^2$, $v_2 = t$, $v_3 = e^t$

Consider $\alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \alpha_3 v_3 = \bar{0} \rightarrow ①$

It is true $\forall$ ~~x~~ t in $\alpha_1 t^2 + \alpha_2 t + \alpha_3 e^t = 0 \rightarrow ①$

Let $t = 0$

$\alpha_3 = 0$.

Let $t = 1$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 + \alpha_2 = 0$

Let $t = -1$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 - \alpha_2 = 0$.

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 = \alpha_2 = \alpha_3 = 0$

So, set is LI .

Section - 4.5 (continued).

Q. Check which of the following sets is a basis for R^3.

① $S = \{ (2,1,-1), (1,3,5) \}$
② $S = \{ (1,1,1) (1,-1,0) (0,0,0) \}$
③ $S = \{ (0,0,1) (1,0,1) (1,-1,1) (3,0,1) \}$
④ $S = \{ (1,1,1), (1,2,3), (-1,0,1) \}$

Part 2 → In problem 3, if S is not a basis, identify the vectors which form the basis for $\mathbb{R}^3$, if they exist.

① Here, $\dim(\mathbb{R}^3) = 3$.
∵ Set consists of only 2 vectors, it can't be a basis. (It cannot span $\mathbb{R}^3$).

② Here, one of the ~~elem~~ vectors in S is zero vector $(0,0,0)$.
∴ S is LD.
∴ S is not a basis for R^3.

③ Here, $\dim(\mathbb{R}^3) = 3$.
In R^3, there can be a max. of 3 ~~ve~~ LI vectors. Here, S has 4 vectors. Hence, it is LD. So, S is not a basis for $\mathbb{R}^3$.

Aliter Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\sim \begin{array}{c} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \end{array} \begin{array}{l} R_3 \\ \\ R_1 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & \underline{1} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2 - R_1 \\ \\ R_4 - 3R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & \underline{1} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ R_4 - 3R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \\ R_4 + 2R_3 \end{array}$$

Here, $\rho(A) = 3 < 4$, the no. of vectors.
$\therefore$ S is LD & is not a basis.

Part 2 :—
Tracing back the original vectors in S corresponding to the nonzero rows in the reduced matrix, the vectors in $S_1 = \{(0,0,1)\ (1,0,1), (1,-1,1)\}$ form a basis for R^3.

④ $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 - R_1 \\ R_3 + R_1 \end{matrix}$

$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ R_3 - R_2 \end{matrix}$

Here, $r(A) = 2 < 3$, the no. of vectors in
So, its not a basis for R^3 as S is LD.

Q. Which of the following forms a basis for $\mathbb{R}^4$
using simplified span method?

① $S = \{(6, 1, 1, -1), (1, 0, 0, 9), (-2, 3, 2, 4)$
$(2, 2, 5, -5)\}$

② $S = \{(1, 1, 1, 1)\ (1, 1, 1, -1), (1, 1, -1, -1)\ (1, -1, -1, -)$

③ $S = \{(1, 3, 2, 0)\ (-2, 0, 6, 7)\ (0, 6, 10, 7)$
$(2, 10, -3, 1)\}$.

① $A = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 9 \\ -2 & 3 & 2 & 4 \\ 2 & 2 & 5 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 9 \\ 6 & 1 & 1 & -1 \\ -2 & 3 & 2 & 4 \\ 2 & 2 & 5 & -5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} R_2 \\ R_1 \\ \\ \\ \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -55 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 & 22 \\ 0 & 2 & 5 & -23 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 - 6R_1 \\ R_3 + 2R_1 \\ R_4 - 2R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -55 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & +187 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 87 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ R_3 - 3R_2 \\ R_4 - 2R_2 \end{matrix}$$

-165
+21
-143

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -55 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 187 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 648 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ \\ R_4 + 3R_3 \end{matrix}$$

1+0
-23

So, $r(A) = 4 =$ the no. of vectors in S.

So, S is LI.

dim $(\mathbb{R}^4) = 4 =$ no. of vectors in S.

So, S ~~is~~ spans $\mathbb{R}^4$

So, S is a basis for $\mathbb{R}^4$

② $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & -2 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 - R_1 \\ R_3 - R_1 \\ R_4 - R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & -2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_4 \\ \\ R_2 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $\rho(A) = 4 =$ the no. of vectors in S.
So, S is LI.
Here, dim $(\mathbb{R}^4) = 4$, the no. of vectors.
So S spans $\mathbb{R}^4$.
So, it forms a basis for $\mathbb{R}^4$.

③ $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 0 \\ -2 & 0 & 6 & 7 \\ 0 & 6 & 10 & 7 \\ 2 & 10 & -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & \underline{6} & 10 & 7 \\ 0 & 6 & 10 & 7 \\ 0 & 4 & -7 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 + 2R_1 \\ \\ R_4 - 2R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 & 10 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -41 & -11 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ R_3 - R_2 \\ 3R_4 - 2R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 & 10 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & -41 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ R_4 \\ R_3 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $\rho(A) = 3 < 4$, the no. of vectors.

So, S is LD.

So, S does not form basis for R^4.

Q. Check whether

$$S = \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} \overset{a_{11}}{1} & \overset{a_{12}}{4} \\ \overset{a_{21}}{2} & \overset{a_{22}}{0} \end{pmatrix}, \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \begin{pmatrix} -3 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \begin{pmatrix} 5 & -2 \\ 0 & -3 \end{pmatrix} \right.$$

is ~~to~~ a basis for M_{22}.

$$A = \begin{array}{c} \begin{matrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{21} & a_{22} \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ -3 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 5 & -2 & 0 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & \underline{2} & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & +13 & +5 & 0 \\ 0 & -22 & -10 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ R_3 + 3R_1 \\ R_4 - 5R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{-3} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ 2R_3 - 13R_2 \\ R_4 + 11R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -9 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ \\ 3R_4 + R_3 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $r(A) = 4$ = the no. of matrices.

Hence, S is LI.

Here, $\dim(M_{22}) = 4$ = the no. of matrices

So, S spans M_{22} ($\text{Span } S = M_{22}$).

So, S forms a basis for M_{22}.

Q. Which of the following forms a basis for the indicated vector spaces:-

① $S = \{(x^4), x^4 - x^3, x^4 - x^3 + x^2, x^4 - x^3 + x^2 - x, x^3 - 1\}$, $V = P_4$

② $S = \{x - 1, x^2 + x - 1, x^2 - x + 1\}$, $V = P_2$

③ $S = \left\{1, x, \frac{3x^2 - 1}{2}, \frac{5x^3 - 3x}{2}, \frac{35x^4 - 30x^2 + 3}{8}\right\}$

$V = P_4$.

$$A = \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{ccccc} x^4 & x^3 & x^2 & x & c \end{array} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \end{array}$$

The matrix A is a lower Δlar matrix & hence,

~ Here, $r(A) = 5 =$ no. of vectors in S. So, S is LI

Also, $\dim(P_4) = 5 =$ no. of vectors in S.

$\therefore$ span $S = P_4$.

$R_2 - R_1$
$R_3 - R_1$
$R_4 - R_1$

Hence, S is a basis for P_4.

② $$A = \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{ccc} x^2 & x & c \end{array} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} R_2 - R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0. \end{bmatrix} 2R_3 + R_2$$

$r(A) = 2 < 3$, the no. of vectors in S.

So, S is LD.

Hence, S does not form a basis for P_2.

② ~~A =~~

Section - 4.6

FINDING A BASIS ~~FOW~~ FOR W = SPAN(S)
or EXTENSION OF A LI SET INTO A BASIS

Let S be a set of vectors in a vector space V. If S is not a basis for V, we can find a basis for the subspace
W = span S , as follows:

S1) Form the matrix A by writing the given vectors as ROW VECTORS.

S2) Reduce A into an upper Δlar matrix. (OR)

S3) The non zero rows in the reduced matrix the corresponding original vectors in S form a basis for W = span S.

ex:-
Find a basis for W = span S in $\mathbb{R}^5$ s.t

① $S = \{(2, -2, 3, 5, 5), (-1, 1, 4, 14, -8), (4, -4, -2, -14, 18), (3, -3, -1, -9, 13)$

(a) What is the dim (W)?

(b) If S is not a basis for $\mathbb{R}^5$, find a basis for $\mathbb{R}^5$ which includes the vectors in S.

Here,

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 & 3 & 5 & 5 \\ -1 & +1 & 4 & 14 & -8 \\ 4 & -4 & -2 & -14 & 18 \\ 3 & -3 & -1 & -9 & 13 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & -2 & 3 & 5 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 11 & 33 & -11 \\ 0 & 0 & -8 & -24 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & -11 & -33 & 11 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 2R_2 + R_1 \\ R_3 - 2R_1 \\ 2R_4 - 3R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & -2 & 3 & 5 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & -1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2/11 \\ R_3/-8 \\ R_4/-11 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccccc} 2 & -2 & 3 & 5 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ R_3 - R_2 \\ R_4 - R_2 \end{array}$$

Here, $r(A) = 2 < 4$, the no. of vectors in S.
So, S is LD &
Also, it isn't a basis for $\mathbb{R}^5$.

So,
$S_1 = \{(2, -2, 3, 5, 5), (0, 0, 1, 3, -1)\}$ → simplified form
or $S_2 = \{(2, -2, 3, 5, 5), (-1, +1, 4, 14, -8)\}$
form a basis for $W = \text{span } S$.
$\dim W = 2$

Note:
The set S_1 is the simplified form of the basis vectors for $W = \text{span } S$.

Q. Find a basis for $W = \text{span}\, S$ if
$S = \{ x^2 - 3x + 5,\ 3x^3 + 4x - 8,\ 6x^3 - x^2 + 11x - 21,$
$2x^5 - 7x^3 + 5x \}$, $V = P_5$

Also find the simplified form of above basis.

$$A = \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{cccccc} x^5 & x^4 & x^3 & x^2 & x & c \end{array} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & -7 & 0 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{6} & -1 & 11 & -21 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 0 & 4 & -8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 & 5 \end{bmatrix} \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & -7 & 0 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 & -1 & 11 & -21 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \underline{1} & -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 & 5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ 2R_3 - R_2 \\ \\ \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & -7 & 0 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 & -1 & 11 & -21 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ \\ R_4 - R_3 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $r(A) = 3 < 4$, the no. of vectors in S
So, S is LD & don't form basis for P_5.

Let
$S_1 = \{ 2x^5 - 7x^3 + 5x,\ 6x^3 - x^2 + 11x - 21,\ x^2 - 3x + 5 \}$
$\hookrightarrow$ forms a basis for $W = \text{span}\, S$ & is in simplified form.

$\dim(W) = 3$

$\Big\{$ or $S_2 = \{ 2x^5 - 7x^3 + 5x,\ 6x^3 - x^2 + 11x - 21,$
$3x^3 + 4x - 8 \}$ is also a basis for $W = \text{span}\, S$ $\Big\}$

Q Find a basis for W = span S using Simplified span method, if

① $S = \{(1,2,-1),(3,6,-3),(4,1,2),(0,0,0),(-1,5,-5)\}$

$V = \mathbb{R}^3$.

② $S = \{(3,2,-1,0,1),(1,-1,0,3,1)(4,1,-1,3,2)(3,7,-2,-9,-1)(-1,-4,1,6,1)\}$ $V = \mathbb{R}^5$.

③ $S = \{(1,1,1,1,1),(1,2,3,4,5)(0,1,2,3,4)(0,0,4,0,-1)\}$, $V = \mathbb{R}^5$.

① $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 6 & -3 \\ 4 & 1 & 2 \\ -1 & 5 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -7 & 6 \\ 0 & 7 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 - 3R_1 \\ R_3 - 4R_1 \\ R_4 + R_1 \\ \\ \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & \underline{-7} & 6 \\ 0 & -7 & +6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_3 \\ -R_4 \\ R_2 \\ R_5 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & -7 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \& \\ R_3 - R_2 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $r(A) = 2 < 5$, the no. of vectors in S
So, S is LD & basis doesn't get formed.

Let $S_1 = \{(1, 2, -1), (0, -7, 6)\}$
or $S_2 = \{(1, 2, -1), (4, 1, 2)\}$
They are basis for $W = \text{span } S$.

② $$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 & 1 \\ 3 & +2 & -1 & 0 & 1 \\ 4 & 1 & -1 & 3 & 2 \\ 3 & 7 & -2 & -9 & -1 \\ -1 & -4 & 1 & 6 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -9 & -2 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -9 & -2 \\ 0 & 10 & -2 & -18 & -4 \\ 0 & -5 & 1 & 9 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 - 3R_1 \\ R_3 - 4R_1 \\ R_4 - 3R_1 \\ R_5 + R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -9 & -2 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -9 & -2 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -9 & -2 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -9 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ \\ R_4/2 \\ R_5/-1 \end{matrix}$$

For ex ②, we can extend the basis S_1 or S_2 into a basis for the entire vector space. This can be done by adding std. basis vectors or choosing non-zero vectors in the reduced matrix, keeping the matrix as upper Δ lar. $\longrightarrow$ $S_1 = \{(3,2,-1,0,1)(0,+5,-1,-9,-2),(0,0,1,0,0)(0,0,0,1,0),(0,0,0,0,1)\}$

or $S_2 = \{(3,2,-1,0,1)(0,5,-1,-9,-2)(0,0,6,3,10)(0,0,0,5,9)(0,0,0,0,3)\}$ form basis for $\mathbb{R}^5$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & -1 & 0 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & 5 & -1 & -9 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ R_3 - R_2 \\ R_4 - R_2 \\ R_5 - R_2 \end{array}$$

Here, $r(A) = 2 < 5$, the no. of vectors in S.
So, S is LD & doesn't form basis for $\mathbb{R}^5$.
~~Let~~ So,

$S_1 = \{(1,-1,0,3,1), (0,5,-1,-9,-2)\}$

or $S_2 = \{(1,-1,0,3,1),(3,2,-1,0,1)\}$.
form basis for $W = \text{span } S$.

③ $$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 & 0 & -1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2 - R_1 \\ \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccccc} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \textcircled{1} & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 & 0 & -1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ R_3 - R_2 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} R_4 .$$

Here, $r(A) = 3 < 4$, the no. of vectors in S
So, S is LD & doesn't form basis for $\mathbb{R}^5$.
So, $S_1 = \{(1,1,1,1,1)(0,1,2,3,4)(0,0,4,0,-1)\}$

or $S_2 = \{(1,1,1,1,1),(1,2,3,4,5),(0,0,4,0,-1)\}$
form basis for $w = \text{span } S$ -

T.A
V.Imp

④ $S = \{x^3-3x^2+2, 2x^3-7x^2+x-3, 4x^3-13x^2+x+5\}$
$V = P_3$

⑤ $S = \{(1,4,-2)(-2,-8,4),(2,-8,5),(0,-7,2)\}$
$V = \mathbb{R}^3$

⑥ $S = \{-2x^3+x+2, 3x^3-x^2+4x+6, 8x^3+x^2+6x+10,$
$-4x^3-3x^2+3x+4, -3x^3-4x^2+8x+12\}$
$V = P_3$.

④ $$A = \begin{array}{cccc} x^3 & x^2 & x & c \\ \hline 1 & -3 & 0 & 2 \\ 2 & -7 & 1 & -3 \\ 4 & -13 & 1 & 5 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -7 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} R_2 - 2R_1 \\ R_3 - 4R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$S_1 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 0 & 9 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & \ominus & \ominus \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Enter the new row here

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} R_3 - R_2$$

Here, $\rho(A) = 3 =$ no. of vectors in S.
So, S = LI & its spans the subspace W = span S.
Hence, it forms basis for P_3.
Here, $\dim(P_3) = 4$.
$\therefore S_1 = S \cup \{x\}$.
$= S \cup \{$ a linear polynomial $\}$
forms a basis for P_3.

⑤ $$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & -2 \\ -2 & -8 & 4 \\ 2 & -8 & 5 \\ 0 & -7 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

10,

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & -2 \\ -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & -8 & 5 \\ 0 & -7 & 2 \end{bmatrix} R_2/2$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -16 & 9 \\ 0 & -7 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_2 + R_1 \\ R_3 - 2R_1 \\ \\ \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 0 & -7 & 2 \\ 0 & -16 & 9 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ R_4 \\ \\ R_2 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & -2 \\ 0 & -16 & 9 \\ 0 & 0 & -31 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad 16R_3 - 7R_2$$

$\rho(A) = 3 < 4$, the no. of vectors in S.

So, S is LD.

$S_1 = \{(1,4,-2), (0,-16,9), (0,0,-31)\}$

or $S_2 = (1,4,-2), (2,-8,5), (0,-7,2)\}$

forms a basis for $W = \text{span} S$ & $\dim(W) = 3 = \dim(\mathbb{R}^3)$

$\therefore W = \mathbb{R}^3$.

Q ⑥ $A = \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{cccc} x^3 & x^2 & x & c \end{array} \\ \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ -1 & 0 & 4 & 6 \\ 8 & 1 & 6 & 10 \end{bmatrix} \end{array}$

Q Enlarge the following sets into a basis for the corresponding vector space.

① $T = \{(1,1,1,1,1), (0,1,1,1,1), (0,0,1,1,1)\}$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Here, $\rho(A) = 3 =$ no. of vectors in T.

$\therefore$ T is LI.

Adding e_4 & e_5 for R^5, we get the req^d basis.

$\Rightarrow S = T \cup \{(0,0,0,1,0), (0,0,0,0,1)\}$ is
is a basis for $\mathbb{R}^5$.

② $T = \{3x-2,\ x^3-6x+4\}$.

Here, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -6 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

Here, $\rho(A) = 2 =$ no. of vectors in T.
So, T is LI.
Adding e_2 & e_4, for P_3, we get

$S = T \cup \{(0,\overset{\times}{1},0,0), (0,\overset{\times}{0},0,1)\}$.
$\{\checkmark x^2,\ \checkmark 1\}$

So, S is LI & spans P_3. & S is basis for P_3.

Q. Find a basis for the subspaces
① $W = \{(a, b+2a, 3b) \mid a, b \in \mathbb{R}\}$; $V = \mathbb{R}^3$
② $W =$ the set of all 3 vectors whose second coordinate is zero.
③ $S =$ the set of all polynomials with coeff. of x^2 = coeff. of x^3 ; $V = P_3$
④ $W = \{(a+2b, b-2c, c+a) \mid a,b,c \in \mathbb{R}^3\}$

① Consider
$(a, b+2a, 3b) = a(1,2,0) + b(0,1,3)$.
Let $S = \{(1,2,0), (0,1,3)\}$.
Here, $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$
$\Rightarrow S$ is LI & spans W
$\therefore S$ is basis for W (dim $W = 2$)

④ Consider
$(a+2b, b-2c, c+a) = a(1,0,1)+b(2,1,0)+c(0,-2,$
Here.
$S = \{(1,0,1),(2,1,0),(0,-2,1)\}$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 \end{bmatrix} R_3 + 2R_2$$

$r(A) = 3 =$ no. of vectors in S.
$\Rightarrow$ S is LI & spans W.
$\therefore$ S is basis for W.

② $W = \{(a,0,b) \mid a,b \in R\}$
$= a(1,0,0) + b(0,0,1)$
$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ $(S = \{(1,0,0),(0,0,1)\}$

$r(A) = 2 =$ no. of vectors in S.
$\Rightarrow$ S is LI & spans W.
$\Rightarrow$ S is basis for W.

③ $W = \{ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d \mid a = b; a, b, c, d \in$
$= \{ax^3 + ax^2 + cx + d \mid , a, c, d \in R\}$
$= \{a(x^3+x^2) + cx + d \mid \quad " \quad \}$

Here,

$S = \{x^3 + x^2, x, 1\}$

$$A = \left\{ \begin{matrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{matrix} \right\}$$

$r(A) = 3 =$ no. of vectors in S.

So, S spans W & is LI.

& S is basis for W.

* * *

Puffin Date 19/3/12 Page

Section - 4.7

§ COORDINATISATION

Or Coordinate vector of an ordered basis

Let V be a finite dimensional vector space with $\dim(V) = n$.

Let $B = \{v_1, v_2, \ldots, v_n\}$ be an ordered basis for V.

Let $v \in V$ be any vector.

Then, $v = \alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2 + \cdots + \alpha_n v_n$.

where, $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \ldots \alpha_n$ are scalars.

Then, the coordinate vector of ~~a~~ v w.r.t basis B ~~v~~ is denoted & defined by

$[v]_B = (\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3, \ldots, \alpha_n)$.

This procedure is called COORDINATISATION of v w.r.t the basis B.

eg. Let $B = \{\overset{v_1}{(1,2)}, \overset{v_2}{(0,-1)}\}$ be an ordered basis of vector space $V = \mathbb{R}^2$. Find the coordinate vector of $v = (4,-6)$ w.r.t B.

Let $v = \alpha_1 v_1 + \alpha_2 v_2$

$\Rightarrow (4,-6) = \alpha_1(1,2) \cancel{e} + \alpha_2(0,-1)$

$= (\alpha_1, 2\alpha_1 - \alpha_2)$

$$\Rightarrow \left.\begin{array}{l} \alpha_1 = 4 \\ 2\alpha_1 - \alpha_2 = -6 \end{array}\right\} \rightarrow ①$$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_2 = 2\alpha_1 + 6 = 14$.

∴ The coordinate vector of v w.r.t B is

$[v]_B = [\alpha_1, \alpha_2]$
$= (4, 14).$

★ Procedure to find the coordinate vector of v w.r.t an ordered basis B.

Let V be a vector space with ordered basis
$B = \{v_1, v_2, - - - v_n\}$

Let $v \in V$.

S1) Form the augmented matrix $[A : v]$ by ~~a~~ writing the given vectors of B as COLUMN vectors.

So, $[A : v] = [v_1\ v_2\ v_3 \ldots v_n \mid v]$

S2) Reduce $[A : v]$ into RREF

$[A : v] \sim [I \mid v']$.

S3) Deleting the zero rows, if any, we get, the coordinate vector of v as $[v]_B = (v')$.

eg Find $[-23, 30, -7, -1, -7]_B$, where $V = \text{span } B$ & $B = \{(-4, 5, -1, 0, -1), (1, -3, 2, 2, 5), (1, -2, 1, 1, 3)\}$

Here, the augmented matrix is given by

$$[A : v] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -4 & 1 & 1 & -23 \\ 5 & -3 & -2 & 30 \\ -1 & 2 & 1 & -7 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 5 & 3 & -7 \end{array}\right]$$

120

223
-7
16

23
5
115

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -4 & 1 & 1 & -23 \\ 0 & -7 & -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 7 & 3 & -5 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 19 & 11 & -5 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 4R_2 + 5R_1 \\ 4R_3 - R_1 \\ \\ 4R_5 - R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -28 & 0 & 4 & -156 \\ 0 & -7 & -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 20 & 60 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 7R_1+R_2 \\ \\ R_3+R_2 \\ 7R_4+2R_2 \\ 7R_5+19R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -7 & 0 & 1 & -39 \\ 0 & -7 & -3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/4 \\ \\ R_4 \\ R_5/20 \\ R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -7 & 0 & 0 & -42 \\ 0 & -7 & 0 & 14 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1-R_3 \\ R_2+3R_3 \\ \\ R_4-R_3 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/-7 \\ R_2/-7 \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array}$$

∴ The coordinate vector of v w.r.t B is $[v]_B = (6, -2, 3)$.

Q. Let B represent an ordered basis of $\mathbb{R}^n$ or P_n or $M_{m\times n}$. Find $[v]_B$ for a given $v \in V$

① $B = \{(1, -4, 1), (5, -7, 2), (0, 4, -1)\}$, $v = (2, -1, 0$

② $B = \{(4, 6, 0, 1), (5, 1, -1, 0) (0, 15, 1, 3)$
$(1, 5, 0, 1)\}$ $V = (0, -9, 1, -2$

③ $B = \{3x^2 - x + 2,\ x^2 + 2x - 3,\ 2x^2 + 3x - 1\}$
$V = 13x^2 - 5x + 20$

①. Here,

$$[A : v] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 5 & 0 & 2 \\ -4 & -7 & 4 & -1 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 5 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 13 & 4 & 7 \\ 0 & -3 & -1 & -2 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2 + 4R_1 \\ R_3 - R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 13 & 0 & -20 & -9 \\ 0 & 13 & 4 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -5 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 13R_1 - 5R_2 \\ \\ 13R_3 + 3R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 13 & 0 & 0 & +91 \\ 0 & 13 & 0 & -13 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & -5 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 - 20R_3 \\ R_2 + 4R_3 \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 7 \cancel{-9/13} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 5 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/13 \\ R_2/13 \\ R_3/-1 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore [V]_B = \left(7 - \frac{\cancel{9}}{\cancel{13}}, -1, 5\right)$$

② $[A : v] = \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 4 & 5 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 6 & 1 & 15 & 5 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 3 & 1 & -2 \end{array}\right]$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 4 & 5 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -13 & 30 & 7 & -18 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & -5 & 12 & 3 & -8 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 2R_2-3R_1 \\ \\ 4R_4-R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 52 & 0 & 150 & 48 & -90 \\ 0 & -13 & 30 & 7 & -18 \\ 0 & 0 & -17 & -7 & 31 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 & 4 & -14 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 13R_1+5R_2 \\ \\ 13R_3-R_2 \\ 13R_4-5R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 884 & 0 & 0 & -234 & 2970 \\ & & & & \\ 0 & 0 & -17 & -7 & 31 \\ & & & & \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 17R_1+150R_3 \\ 17R_2+30R_3 \\ \\ 17R_4+6R_3 \end{array}$$

③ $[A : V] = \begin{array}{c} x \\ x \\ c \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3 & 1 & 2 & 13 \\ -1 & 2 & 3 & -5 \\ 2 & -3 & -1 & 20 \end{array}\right]$

$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 3 & 1 & 2 & 13 \\ 0 & 7 & 11 & -2 \\ 0 & -11 & -7 & 34 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 3R_2+R_1 \\ 3R_3-2R_1 \end{array}$

$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 21 & 0 & 3 & 93 \\ 0 & 7 & 11 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 72 & 216 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 7R_1-R_2 \\ \\ 7R_3+11R_2 \end{array}$

$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 7 & 0 & 1 & 31 \\ 0 & 7 & 11 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/3 \\ \\ R_3/72 \end{array}$

$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 7 & 0 & 0 & 28 \\ 0 & 7 & 0 & -35 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1-R_3 \\ R_2-11R_3 \\ \end{array}$

$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/7 \\ R_2/7 \\ \end{array}$

∴ The coordinate vector of V w.r.t B is given

$[v]_B = (4, -5, 3)$

④ $B = \{4x^2 + 3x + 1, 2x^2 - x + 4, x^2 - 2x + 3\}$

$v = \cancel{\{} -5x^2 - 17x + 20$

⑤ ~~A~~ $B = \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 3 \\ 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \right\}$

$v = \begin{bmatrix} -8 & 35 \\ -14 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

④ $[A : v] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & 1 & -5 \\ 3 & -1 & -2 & -17 \\ 1 & 4 & 3 & 20 \end{array}\right]$

$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & -10 & -11 & -53 \\ 0 & 14 & 11 & 85 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 4R_2 - 3R_1 \\ 4R_3 - R_1 \end{array}$

$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 20 & 0 & -6 & -78 \\ 0 & -10 & -11 & -53 \\ 0 & 0 & -22 & 54 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 5R_1 + R_2 \\ \\ 5R_3 + 7R_2 \end{array}$

17
64

68
-15
(53)

285
425
371
(54)

⑤ $[A : v] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -2 & 1 & 0 & -8 \\ 3 & 1 & -3 & 35 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & -14 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 & 8 \end{array}\right]$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -2 & 1 & 0 & -8 \\ 0 & 5 & -6 & 46 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & -14 \\ 0 & 3 & 1 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 2R_2 + 3R_1 \\ \\ R_4 + R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -10 & 0 & 6 & -86 \\ 0 & 5 & -6 & 46 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 & -24 \\ 0 & 0 & +23 & -138 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 5R_1 - R_2 \\ \\ 5R_3 + R_2 \\ 5R_4 - 3R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc} 5 & 0 & -3 & -43 \\ 0 & 5 & -6 & 46 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 6 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \cancel{2R_1 - 3R_3} \; R_1/2 \\ \cancel{2R_2 + 3R_3} \\ R_3/4 \\ \cancel{4R_4 - 23R_3} \; R_4/23 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} -5 & 0 & 0 & -25 \\ 0 & 5 & 0 & 10 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 - 3R_3 \\ R_2 + 6R_3 \\ \\ R_4 - R_3 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/-5 \\ R_2/5 \\ \\ \\ \end{array}$$

∴ The coordinate vector of
$[V]_B = (5, 2, -6)$

✱ Transition matrix.

Let V be a finite dimensional vector space, with $\dim(V) = n$. Let $B = \{b_1, b_2 \ldots, b_n\}$, $C = \{c_1, c_2, ---, c_n\}$ be ordered basis of V. Then, the trans^n matrix, T, from B to C is a matrix of order n, whose i^{th} column vector is $[b_i]_c$, $i = 1, 2, ---, n$.

* Procedure to find the trans^n matrise from B to C.

S1) Form the augmented matrix $[C \mid B]$ by writing the column vectors of C & B resp.

S2) Using ero's, reduce C into RREF
(i.e $[C \mid B] \sim [I \mid T]$).

S3) The matrix B get transformed to the req^d trans^n

matrix from B to C.

Q. Find the trans^n matrix P, from B to C, given

① $B = \{(1,0,0), (0,1,0)\ (0,0,1)\}$
$C = \{(1,5,1), (1,6,-6), (1,3,14)\}$

② $B = \{(1,0,-1), (10,5,4), (2,1,1)\}$
$C = \{(1,0,2), (5,2,5), (2,1,2)\}$

③ $B = \{2x^2+3x-1,\ 8x^2+x+1,\ x^2+6\}$
$C = \{x^2+3x+1,\ 3x^2+4x+1,\ 10x^2+17x+5\}$

② $[C \mid B] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 5 & 2 & 1 & 10 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 5 & 1 \\ 2 & 5 & 2 & -1 & 4 & 1 \end{array}\right]$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 5 & 2 & 1 & 10 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 5 & 1 \\ 0 & -5 & -2 & -3 & -16 & -3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ R_3 - 2R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 2 & 0 & -3 & 2 & -5 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 5 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 & -7 & -1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 2R_1 - 5R_2 \\ \\ 2R_3 + 5R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 2 & 0 & 0 & -16 & -26 & -4 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & 6 & 12 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 & -7 & -1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 + 3R_3 \\ R_2 - R_3 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & -8 & -13 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 & 6 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -6 & -7 & -1 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/2 \\ R_2/2 \\ \end{array}$$

∴ The trans^n matrix P from B to C is

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -6 & -1 \\ 3 & 6 & 1 \\ -6 & -7 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

③ $R[C|B] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 3 & 10 & 2 & 8 & 1 \\ 3 & 4 & 17 & 3 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 5 & -1 & 1 & 6 \end{array}\right]$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 3 & 10 & 2 & 8 & 1 \\ 0 & \underline{-5} & -13 & -3 & -23 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & -5 & -3 & -7 & 5 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2-3R_1 \\ R_3-R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 5 & 0 & 11 & 1 & -29 & -4 \\ 0 & -5 & -13 & -3 & -23 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{1} & -9 & 11 & 31 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} 5R_1+3R_2 \\ \\ 5R_3-2R_2 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 5 & 0 & 0 & 100 & -150 & -345 \\ 0 & \cancel{0}-5 & 0 & -120 & 120 & 400 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -9 & 11 & 31 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1-11R_3 \\ R_2+13R_3 \\ \end{array}$$

31
×13

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 20 & -30 & -69 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 24 & -24 & -80 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -9 & 11 & 31 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/5 \\ R_2/-5 \\ \end{array}$$

$\therefore$ The trans^n matrix P from B to C is

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} 20 & -30 & -09 \\ 24 & -24 & -80 \\ -9 & 11 & 31 \end{bmatrix}$$

—x—

Q. Find the trans^n matrix P from B to C, if

$$B = \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \right\}$$

$$C = \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} 22 & 7 \\ 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 12 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 33 & 12 \\ 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \right\}$$

{The given sets form a basis for the vector space $U_2 = \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ 0 & c \end{pmatrix} \middle| a, b, c \in \mathbb{R} \right\} \subseteq M_{22}$}.

$$(C \mid B) = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} \underline{22} & 12 & 33 & 7 & 1 & 1 \\ 7 & 4 & 12 & 3 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\approx \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} \underline{22} & 12 & 33 & 7 & 1 & 1 \\ 7 & 4 & 12 & 3 & 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \cancel{22R_2 - 7R_1} \\ R_{34} \\ R_3 \cancel{- R_4} \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 22 & 12 & 33 & 7 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & \underline{4} & 33 & 17 & 37 & -29 \\ 0 & -1 & -11 & -7 & -12 & 10 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ 22R_2 - 7R_1 \\ 11R_3 - R_1 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 22 & 0 & -66 & 44 & -110 & 188 \\ 0 & 4 & 33 & 17 & 37 & -29 \\ 0 & 0 & \underline{-11} & -11 & -11 & 11 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 - 3R_2 \\ \\ 4R_3 + R_2 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 22 & 0 & 0 & 22 & \overset{-44}{-55} & 22 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 & -16 & 4 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & -11 & -11 & -11 & 11 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 - 6R_3 \\ R_2 + 3R_3 \\ \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & \overset{-2}{-5/2} & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -4 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/22 \\ R_2/4 \\ R_3/-11 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

∴ The trans^n matrix from B to C is

$$P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \overset{-2}{-5/2} & 1 \\ -4 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

25/3/12

Chapter 5

LINEAR TRANSFORM^n

Section - 5.1

* Introduction

Let U & W be vector space over the same field of scalars. Then, a map 'L' from U to W ($L: U \rightarrow W$) is said to be a linear transform^n, if the following cond^{ns} are satisfied -

(i) $L(U_1 + U_2) = L(U_1) + L(U_2)$

(ii) $L(\alpha U) = \alpha L(U) \quad \forall \; U_1, U_2, U \in U$, α: scalar.

(L is a linear transform^n, if it preserves the oper^{ns} — vector add^n & scalar multiplic^n).

eg: Let $L: \mathbb{R}^3 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^2$, given by $L[(x, y, z)] = (x+y, y-2z)$.

Check whether L is a linear transform^n.

Let $U, V \in \mathbb{R}^3$, with $U = (x_1, y_1, z_1)$ & $V = (x_2, y_2, z_2)$

~~Show~~ & $\Rightarrow U + V = (x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2, z_1 + z_2)$.

Consider,

$$L(U+V) = L[(x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2, z_1 + z_2)]$$

$$= [(x_1 + x_2) + (y_1 + y_2), (y_1 + y_2) - 2(z_1 + z_2)] \longrightarrow ①$$

Now, $L(U) = L[(x_1, y_1, z_1)]$

$$= [x_1 + y_1, y_1 - 2z_1] \longrightarrow ②$$

$L(v) = L[(x_2, y_2, z_2)]$
$= (x_2 + y_2, y_2 - 2z_2) \longrightarrow ③$

Now ② + ③
$\Rightarrow L(u) + L(v) = [(x_1 + x_2) + (y_1 + y_2), (y_1 + y_2) - 2(z_1$

↳ same as eqⁿ ①.

So, $L(u + v) = L(u) + L(v)$

Now, Let α be any scalar, $u = (x, y, z) \in \mathbb{R}^3$.

Now, $\alpha u = (\alpha x, \alpha y, \alpha z)$

$L(\alpha u) = L[(\alpha x, \alpha y, \alpha z)]$
$= [\alpha(x + y), \alpha(y - 2z)]$
$= \alpha(x + y, y - 2z)$

$\Rightarrow L(\alpha u) = \alpha L(u)$

So, L is a linear transformⁿ.

☆ PROPERTIES OF A Linear Transformⁿ

Let $L : U \to W$ be a linear transformⁿ. Then,

$P(i)$ $L(0_U) = 0_W$

$P(ii)$ $L(-u) = -L(u)$, $\forall u \in U$

★ $P(iii)$ $L(\alpha_1 u_1 + \alpha_2 u_2 + \dots + \alpha_n u_n) = \alpha_1 L(u_1) + \alpha_2 L(u_2) + \dots + \dots \alpha_n L(u_n)$.

↳ $\forall$ scalars $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_n$ & vectors $u_1, u_2, \dots, u_n \in U$.

eg Check whether $L : \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{R}^2$, given by $L[(x, y, z)] = (x + y, y - 2z + 3)$ is a linear transformⁿ.

(M1) $\bar{O}_v = (0,0,0)$

$L(\bar{O}_v) = L(0,0,0)$

$= (0+0, 0-2(0)+3)$

$= (0, 3)$

$\neq O_w$

$\therefore L(\bar{O}_w) \neq O_w$

So, L is not linear transform^n.

(M2) Let $u = (1,2,4)$

$v = (2,-1,2)$

$u+v = (3,1,6)$

$= (3+1, 1-12+3)$

$= (4, -8)$

$L(u) = L(1,2,4) = (3, 2-8+3) = (3,-3)$

$L(v) = L(2,-1,2) = (1, -1-4+3) = (1,-2)$

Q. Check whether the following are linear transform^{ns}:

① $L : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow R^3$ by $L(x) = (x, 2x, 3x)$

② $L : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$ by $L(x) = (1, x, x^2)$

③ $L : R^3 - \mathbb{R}^3$ by $L(x,y,z) = (x,y,0)$

④ $L : \mathbb{R}^3 \rightarrow R^2$ by $L(x,y,z) = (x,y,4)$

→ ⑤ $L : P_2 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ by $L(ax^2+bx+c) = a+b+c$

⑥ $L : P_2 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ by $L(ax^2+bx+c) = abc$

⑦ $L : P_2 \rightarrow R$ by $L(ax^2+bx+c) = a+b+c+$①

⑧ $L : \mathbb{R} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$ by $L(x) = (x, x^2, x^3)$.

① ~~Here~~, $L(x) = (x, 2x, 3x)$

Here, $L : R \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$

Let $U = \mathbb{R}$ & $W = \mathbb{R}^3$.

So, $O_U = 0$

$\therefore L(O_U) = L(0) = (0, 0, 0)$
$= O_W$.

Let $U, V \in \mathbb{R}$

Consider $L(U+V) = (U+V, 2(U+V), 3(U+V))$
$= (U+V, 2U+2V, 3U+3V)$
$= (U, 2U, 3U) + (V, 2V, 3V)$
$= L(U) + L(V)$

$\Rightarrow L(U+V) = L(U) + L(V)$

Let α be a scalar & $U \in \mathbb{R}$.

$L(\alpha U) = (\alpha U, 2\alpha U, 3\alpha U)$
$= \alpha(U, 2U, 3U)$
$= \alpha(L(U))$

$\Rightarrow$ ~~α~~ $L(\alpha U) = \alpha L(U)$.

$\therefore$ L is a ~~l~~ linear transform^n.

② $L(x) = (1, x, x^2)$

~~Of~~ Here, $U = \mathbb{R}$, $W = \mathbb{R}^3$

$O_U = 0$, $L(O_U) = L(0) = (1, 0, 0) \neq O_W$.

So, $L(O_U) \neq O_W$.

So, L is not a linear transform^n.

Aliter

Let $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.

$L(x) = (1, x, x^2)$, $L(y) = (1, y, y^2)$.

$\therefore L(x) + L(y) = (2, (x+y), x^2+y^2)$

$L(x+y) = (1, (x+y), (x+y)^2)$

Clearly, $L(x+y) \neq L(x) + L(y)$.
So, its not a linear transformⁿ.

⑧ $L(x) = (x, x^2, x^3)$

$$L : \underset{U}{\mathbb{R}} \longrightarrow \underset{W}{\mathbb{R}^3}$$

$O_U = 0$ $\therefore$ $L(O_U) = L(0) = (0,0,0) = O_W$

$\Rightarrow L(O_U) = O_W$.

Let $1, 2 \in \mathbb{R}$.

So, $L(1) = (1, 1^2, 1^3) = (1, 1, 1)$

$L(2) = (2, 2^2, 2^3) = (2, 4, 8)$

$L(1+2) = L(3) = (3, 3^2, 3^3) = (3, 9, 27)$

$L(1) + L(2) = (3, 5, 9)$.

Clearly,

$L(1+2) \neq L(1) + L(2)$

So, its not a linear transformⁿ.

③ $$L : \underset{U}{\mathbb{R}^3} \longrightarrow \underset{W}{\mathbb{R}^3}$$

$L(x, y, z) = (x, y, 0)$.

$O_U = (0,0,0)$.

So, $L(O_U) = L(0,0,0) = (0,0,0) = O_W$.

So, $L(O_U) = O_W$.

Let $u, v \in U$ with $u = (x_1, y_1, z_1)$ & $v = (x_2, y_2, z_2)$

Now, $L(u) = L(x_1, y_1, z_1) = (x_1, y_1, 0)$.

$L(v) = L(x_2, y_2, z_2) = (x_2, y_2, 0)$.

$L(u) + L(v) = ((x_1 + x_2), (y_1 + y_2), (0))$

Now, $L(u+v) = (x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2, 0)$

So, $L(u) + L(v) = L(u+v)$.

Let α be a scalar & $u = (x, y, z) \in U$.
So, $\alpha u = (\alpha x, \alpha y, \alpha z)$.

$$\Rightarrow L(\alpha u) = L(\alpha x, \alpha y, \alpha z) = (\alpha x, \alpha y, 0)$$
$$= \alpha(x, y, 0)$$
~~$\neq \alpha u$~~
$$= \alpha . L(u)$$

$$\Rightarrow L(\alpha u) = \alpha L(u)$$
So, its a linear transform^n.

④ $L : \mathbb{R}^3 \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$
$\qquad U \qquad W$.

$L(x, y, z) = (x, y, 4)$
Here, $0_U = (0, 0, 0)$.
$L(0_U) = L(0, 0, 0) = (0, 0, 4) \neq 0_W$.
So, $L(0_U) \neq 0_W$.
So, its not a linear transform^n.

⑤ $L : P_2 \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$
$\qquad U \qquad W$.

$L(ax^2 + bx + c) = a + b + c$.
Here, $0_U = 0x^2 + 0x + 0 = 0$.
$\therefore L(0_U) = L(0) = 0 = 0_W$
Let $u, v \in P_2$ with $u = a_1x^2 + b_1x + c_1$
$v = a_2x^2 + b_2x + c_2$.

$\Rightarrow L(u) = L(a_1x^2 + b_1x + c_1) = a_1 + b_1 + c_1$
$L(v) = L(a_2x^2 + b_2x + c_2) = a_2 + b_2 + c_2$
$L(u) + L(v) = (a_1 + b_1 + c_1) + (a_2 + b_2 + c_2)$
$= (a_1 + a_2) + (b_1 + b_2) + (c_1 + c_2)$
$= L((a_1 + a_2)x^2 + (b_1 + b_2)x + (c_1 + c_2))$
$= L(u + v)$

So, $L(U) + L(V) = L(U+V)$.

Let α be a scalar & $U = ax^2 + bx + c$.

So, ~~b.~~ $\alpha U = \alpha a x^2 + \alpha b x + \alpha c$

$\Rightarrow L(\alpha U) = L(\alpha a \cancel{x}^2 + \alpha b x + \alpha c)$

$= \alpha a + \alpha b + \alpha c$

$= \alpha(a + b + c)$

$= \alpha\, L(ax^2 + bx + c)$

$= \alpha\, L(U)$

$\Rightarrow$ ~~B~~ $L(\alpha U) = \alpha L(U)$.

So, It is a linear transformn.

⑥ $L : \underset{U}{P_2} \longrightarrow \underset{W}{\mathbb{R}}$.

$L(ax^2 + bx + c) = abc$.

$L(\alpha x) = \underline{\underline{\alpha 3abc}}$

$= L$

$\alpha\, L(U) + L(V)$

Let $U, V \in U$ s.t $U = (a_1 x^2 + b_1 x + c_1)$

& $V = (a_2 x^2 + b_2 x + c_2)$.

Now, $L(U) = L(a_1 x^2 + b_1 x + c_1)$

$\Rightarrow L(U) = a_1 b_1 c_1$

Now, $L(V) = L(a_2 x^2 + b_2 x + c_2)$

$\Rightarrow L(V) = a_2 b_2 c_2$

So, $L(U) + L(V) = a_1 b_1 c_1 + a_2 b_2 c_2 \rightarrow ①$

Now, $L(U+V) = L((a_1+a_2)x^2 + (b_1+b_2)x + (c_1+c_2))$

$= (a_1+a_2)(b_1+b_2)(c_1+c_2) \rightarrow ②$

Clearly ① $\neq$ ②.

So $L(U) + L(V) \neq L(U+V)$

So, its not a linear transformn.

⑦ $L : \underset{U}{P_2} \longrightarrow \underset{W}{\mathbb{R}}$

$L(ax^2+bx+c) = a+b+c+1$

Here, $O_U = 0x^2+0x+0 = 0$

& $L(O_U) = L(0) = 0+0+0\underline{+1} = 1 \neq O_W$

So, $L(O_U) = O_W$.

So, its not a linear transform^n.

Q. Check whether the following mappings are LT.

① $L : M_{23} \longrightarrow M_{22}$ by

$$L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & b & c \\ d & e & f \end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

② $L : M_{mn} \longrightarrow M_{nm}$ by $L(A) = A^T$

linear operator

③ $L : \mathbb{R}^3 \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$ by $L[(a_1, a_2, a_3)] = (a_1, a_2, -a_3)$

④ $L : \mathbb{R}^2 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^2$ by $L[(x,y)] = (3x+4y, -x+2y)$

⑤ $L : \mathbb{R}^4 \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^4$ by

$L[(x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4)] = (x_1+2, x_2-1, x_3, -3)$

① Let $U = M_{23}$ & $W = M_{22}$.

Consider $O_U = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$\therefore L(O_U) = L\left(\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = O_W$.

$\therefore L(O_U) = O_W$,

Now, consider $u, v \in U$ s.t

$u = \begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ d_1 & e_1 & f_1 \end{bmatrix}$ & $v = \begin{bmatrix} a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ d_2 & e_2 & f_2 \end{bmatrix}$

So, $L(U) = L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ d_1 & e_1 & f_1 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

$L(V) = L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ d_2 & e_2 & f_2 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix} a_2 & b_2 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$.

Now,

$U + V = \begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ d_1 & e_1 & f_1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ d_2 & e_2 & f_2 \end{bmatrix}$.

$= \begin{bmatrix} a_1 + a_2 & b_1 + b_2 & c_1 + c_2 \\ d_1 + d_2 & e_1 + e_2 & f_1 + f_2 \end{bmatrix}$

So, $L(U+V) = L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a_1+a_2 & b_1+b_2 & c_1+c_2 \\ d_1+d_2 & e_1+e_2 & f_1+f_2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

$= L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a_1+a_2 & b_1+b_2 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right)$.

$= L(U) + L(V)$

$\Rightarrow L(U+V) = L(U) + L(V)$

Let α be a scalar & $U = \begin{bmatrix} a & b & c \\ d & e & f \end{bmatrix}$.

So, $\alpha U = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha a & \alpha b & \alpha c \\ \alpha d & \alpha e & \alpha f \end{bmatrix}$

So, $L(\alpha U) = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha a & \alpha b \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

Now, $\alpha L(U) = \alpha \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha a & \alpha b \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$.

So, $L(\alpha U) = \alpha L(U)$.

So, its a LT.

~~③ $L : \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{R}^3$~~
~~$U \quad W$~~
~~$L[(a_1, a_2, a_3)]$~~

Note :-
A linear transformⁿ $L : U \to U$ is called a LINEAR OPERATOR.

④ $L : \underset{U}{\mathbb{R}^2} \to \underset{W}{\mathbb{R}^2}$

$L[(x,y)] = (3x+4y, -x+2y)$

Here, $O_U = (0,0)$.

$L(O_U) = L(0,0) = (0+0, -0+0)$
$= (0,0) = O_W$.

So, $L(O_U) = O_W$

Let $u, v \in U$ s.t $u = (x_1, x_2)$
$v = (y_1, y_2)$.

$L(u) = (3x_1 + 4y_1, -x_1 + 2y_1)$

$L(v) = (3x_2 + 4y_2, -x_2 + 2y_2)$

$L(u) + L(v) = [\cancel{6x_1}\ 3(x_1+x_2) + 4(y_1+y_2), -(x_1+x_2) + 2(y_1+y_2)]$

$L(u+v) = [3(x_1+x_2) + 4(y_1+y_2), -(x_1+x_2) + 2(y_1+y_2)]$.

So, $L(u) + L(v) = L(u+v)$.

Let α be a scalar.

So, $L(\alpha u) = (3\alpha x_1 + 4\alpha y_1, -\alpha x_1 + 2\alpha y_1)$

$\alpha L(u) = \alpha(3x_1 + 4y_1, -x_1 + 2y_1)$
$= (3\alpha x_1 + 4\alpha y_1, -\alpha x_1 + 2\alpha y_1)$

So, $L(\alpha u) = \alpha(L(u))$

So, its a LT.

⑤ $L : R^4 \to \mathbb{R}^4$.

$L(x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4) = (x_1+2, x_2-1, x_3, -3)$

Here, $O_V = (0, 0, 0, 0)$

$L(O_V) = L(0, 0, 0, 0) = (0+2, 0-1, 0, -3)$

$= (2, -1, 0, -3)$

$\neq (0, 0, 0, 0)$ $[O_W$ ~~(O_U)~~$]$

So, $L(O_U) \neq O_W$.

So, its not ~~an~~ a LT.

$L(O_W) = 0$ 3

Q Check whether L is a LT.

× ① $L : P \to P$ by $L(p) = p^2 + p$.

✓ ② $L : P \to P$ by $L(P(x)) = x\,p(x) + p(1)$.

✓ ③ $L : M_{22} \to M_{22}$ by $L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix} a-2c+d & 3b-c \\ -4a & b+c-3d \end{bmatrix}$

× ④ $L : M_{22} \to \mathbb{R}$ by $L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}\right) = ad - bc$.

✓ ⑤ $f : P_3 \to R$ by $f(ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d) = a + b + c + d$

× ⑥ $L : \underset{U}{\mathbb{R}^2} \to \underset{W}{\mathbb{R}}$ by $L(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$

⑥ $O_U = (0, 0)$

$L(O_U) = L(0, 0) = \sqrt{0^2 + 0^2} = 0 = O_W$.

So, $L(O_U) = O_W$.

Let $u, v \in \mathbb{R}^2$ with $u = (x_1, y_1)$

$v = (x_2, y_2)$

So, $L(u) + L(v) = L(x_1, y_1) + L(x_2, y_2)$

$= \sqrt{x_1^2 + y_1^2} + \sqrt{x_2^2 + y_2^2} \longrightarrow ①$

$L(u+v) = L(x_1 + x_2, y_1 + y_2)$

$= \sqrt{(x_1 + x_2)^2 + (y_1 + y_2)^2} \longrightarrow ②$.

$\because ① \neq ②$, so, L is not a LT.

① $L : \underset{U}{P} \rightarrow \underset{W}{P}$ by $L(P) = p^2 + p$.

$O_v = 0$

$L(O_v) = L(0) = 0 = O_w$

So, $L(O_v) = O_w$.

Let α be a scalar and ~~$v = \alpha v$~~ $(p \in P)$

~~αv~~

$L(\alpha p) = L(\alpha p) = (\alpha p)^2 + \alpha p$

$= \alpha^2 p^2 + \alpha p$.

$\alpha L(p) = \alpha(p^2 + p) = \alpha p^2 + \alpha p$.

So, $L(\alpha p) \neq \alpha L(p)$.

So, its not a LT .

② $L : \underset{U}{P} \rightarrow \underset{W}{P}$ by $L(P(x)) = x P(x) + P(1)$

$\bar{O}_u(x) = 0$, for any x [In particular, $\bar{O}_v(1) = 0$]

$L(\bar{O}_v(x)) = x \bar{O}(x) + \bar{O}(1)$

$= 0 + 0 = 0 = \bar{O}_W$

$\Rightarrow L(\bar{O}_v(x)) = \bar{O}_w(x)$.

Let $p, q \in P$. then,

$L(P(x)) = x P(x) + P(1)$

& $L(Q(x)) = x Q(x) + Q(1)$

Now, $L((P+Q)(x)) =$ ~~$L(P(x) + Q(x))$~~

$= x (P+Q)(x) + (P+Q)(1)$

$= x [P(x) + Q(x)] + P(1) + Q(1)$

$= x P(x) + P(1) + x Q(x) + Q(1)$

$\Rightarrow L((P+Q)(x)) = L(P(x)) + L(Q(x))$

So.

Let α be a scalar & $p \in P$.

So, $L((\alpha p)(x)) = x(\alpha p)(x) + \alpha p(1)$

$= x[\alpha\, p(x)] + [\alpha . p(1)]$

$= \alpha\, [\, x p(x) + p(1)]$

$= \alpha\ \ L(P(x))]$

$\Rightarrow L((\alpha p)(x)) = \alpha\ \ L(P(x))$

So, L is a LT.

④ $L : \underset{U}{M_{22}} \rightarrow \underset{W}{R}$ by $L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}\right) = ad - bc$.

$O_U = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$.

$L(O_U) = 0 \cdot 0 - 0 \cdot 0 = 0 = O_W$

So, $L(O_U) = O_W$

Consider 2 matrices $A = \begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ c_1 & d_1 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} a_2 & b_2 \\ c_2 & d_2 \end{bmatrix}$.

So, $L(A) + L(B) = L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ c_1 & d_1 \end{bmatrix}\right) + L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a_2 & b_2 \\ c_2 & d_2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

$= a_1 d_1 - b_1 c_1 + a_2 d_2 - b_2 c_2 \rightarrow ①$

Now.

$L(A+B) = L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ c_1 & d_1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} a_2 & b_2 \\ c_2 & d_2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

$= L\left(\begin{bmatrix} a_1 + a_2 & b_1 + b_2 \\ c_1 + c_2 & d_1 + d_2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

$= (a_1 + a_2)(d_1 + d_2) - (b_1 + b_2)(c_1 + c_2) \rightarrow ②$

Clearly, ① ≠ ②. So, its not a LT.

✧ FINDING A LINEAR TRANSFORMATIO

Let $L : U \to W$ be a LT.

Let $U_1, U_2, ---U_n$ be ~~to~~ BASIS vectors for U,

with $\dim(U) = n$.

S1) Let $u \in U$ be any vector.

; express $U = \alpha U_1 + \alpha_2 U_2 + ---- + \alpha_n U_n. \rightarrow ①$

[CHECK WHETHER THE GIVEN VECTORS FORM

✧ A BASIS. FOR U]

S2) Taking the LT on both sides of ①, we get

$L(U) = L(\alpha_1 U_1 + \alpha_2 U_2 + ---- + \alpha_n U_n)$

$\Rightarrow L(U) = \alpha_1 L(U_1) + \alpha_2 L(U_2) + ... + \alpha_n L(U_n)$

This is the required LT.

Q. Let $L : \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{R}^3$ be a linear operator,

given by $L(1,0,0) = (-2,1,0)$

$L(0,1,0) = (3,-2,1)$

$L(0,0,1) = (0,-1,3)$

what is $L(-3,2,4)$? Also find the LT.

Let $S = \{(1,0,0), (0,1,0), (0,0,1)\}$

Then, S is a basis for $\mathbb{R}^3 = U$.

{ Check whether S is a basis. If not, find the LI vectors & extend S into a basis. }

Let $U = (x,y,z) \in \mathbb{R}^3$ be any vector in $\mathbb{R}^3$.

Then, $U = (x,y,z) = x(1,0,0) + y(0,1,0) + z(0,0,1)$ ①

Taking LT, L, on both sides of ①, we get

$L(U) = L(x,y,z) = L[x(1,0,0) + y(0,1,0) + z(0,0,1)]$

$= x\, L[(1,0,0)] + y\, L[(0,1,0)] + z\, L[(0,0,1)]$

$= x(-2,1,0) + y(3,-2,1) + z(0,-1,3)$

$\Rightarrow L(v) = (-2x + 3y,\ x - 2y - z,\ y + 3z)$

$\Rightarrow L(x,y,z) = (-2x+3y,\ x-2y-z,\ y+3z)$

It is the req^d LT.

$L(-3,2,4) = (6+6,\ -3-4-4,\ 2+12)$

$\Rightarrow L(-3,2,4) = (12, -11, 14)$

Q. Find the LT $L: P_3 \rightarrow P_3$, given by

V. imp ⇒

$L(1+x) = 1+x$

$L(2+x) = x+3x^2$

$L(x^2) = 0$

ax^3+bx^2+cx+d

$L(0,0,1,1) = (0,0,1,1)$

$L(0,0,1,2) = (0,3,1,0)$

$L(0,1,0,0) = (0,0,0,0)$

Let

$S = \{1+x,\ 2\cancel{x}+x,\ x^2\}$

$$A = \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \end{array}\begin{array}{cccc} & x^2 & x & c \\ \end{array}$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$1\ 0\ 0\ 0$ ↗ is missing

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} R_3 - R_2$$

Here, $r(A) = 3 =$ ~~rk~~ no. of vectors in S.

So, S is LI..

Also, $\dim(U) = \dim(P_3) = 4$.

So, by adding the std. basis vectors ~~x^2~~ x^3, we define

$S_1 = \{x^3,\ 1+x,\ 2+x,\ x^2\}$, as the basis for P_3.

*Define $L(x^3) = 0$

Let $v \in P_3$ with $v = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$.

Express u in terms of vectors in S_1.

$\Rightarrow$ Let $v = \alpha_1 x^3 + \alpha_2 x^2 + \alpha_3 (1+x) + \alpha_4 (2+x)$

$$[B : v] = \begin{array}{c} x^3 \\ x^2 \\ x \\ c \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & a \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & b \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & c \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 & d \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & a \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & b \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & c \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & d-c \end{array}\right] R_4 - R_3$$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_1 = a}, \boxed{\alpha_2 = b}, \alpha_3 + \alpha_4 = c$

$\boxed{\alpha_4 = d-c}$

$\Rightarrow \boxed{\alpha_3 = 2c-d}$

Here, $r(B) = r(B:v) = 4$, the no. of vectors. So,

$v = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$

$v = ax^3 + bx^2 + (2c-d)\overset{(1+x)}{\cancel{x}} + (d-c)(2+x)$

$\therefore$ ~~If~~ Taking L on both sides

$\Rightarrow L(ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d) = a\,L(x^3) + b\,L(x^2)$
$+ (2c-d)L(1+x) + (d-c)L(2+x)$

$= a.0 + b.0 + (2c-d)(1+x)$
$+ (d-c)(x + 3x^2)$

$L(ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d) = 3(d-c)x^2 + \cancel{2}(c \cancel{+d})x + \cancel{d}(2c-d$

is the req^d LT.

HW Q. Find the LT $T : \mathbb{R}^2 \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^2$, defined by $T(1, 2) = (3, 0)$
& $T(2, 1) = (1, 2)$

$S = \{(1, 2)(2, 1)\}$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 0 & -3 \end{bmatrix} R_2 - 2R_1$$

Here, $r(A) = 2 =$ no. of vectors in S.

So, S is LI.

Also, $\dim(U) = \dim(\mathbb{R}^2) = 2$.

Let $v = (x, y) \in \mathbb{R}^2$ be any vector in $\mathbb{R}^2$.

Then, $v = (x, y) = x(1, 2) + y(2, 1)$

$= (x + 2y, 2x + y)$

Taking LT on both sides.

$\Rightarrow L(v) = L(x, y) = x\, L(1, 2) + y\, L(2, 1)$

$= x(3, 0) + y(1, 2)$

$\Rightarrow L(v) = (3x + y, 2y)$

This is the req^d LT.

Date 1/4/12

Section - 5.3

(section 5.2 after 5.4)

✻ The DIMENSION THEOREM

(Kernel & Range of a LT).

Let $L : U \rightarrow W$ be a LT. Then,

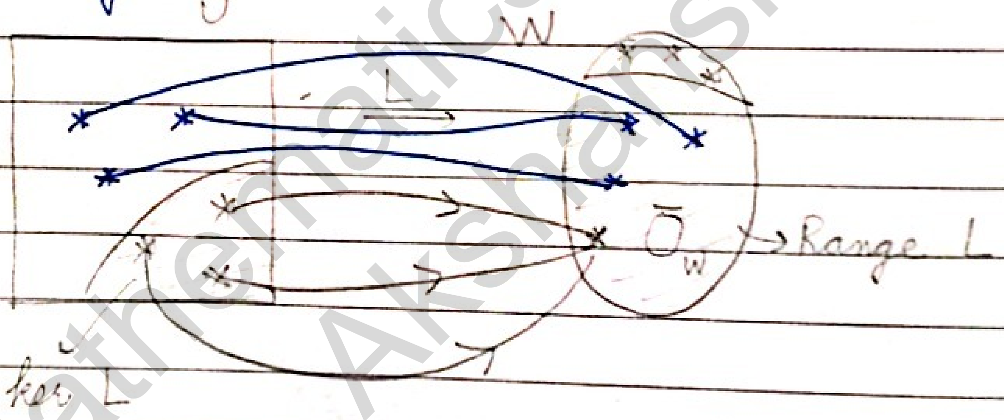
① The kernel or null space of L is denoted & defined by

$$\ker L = N(L) = \{ u \in U \mid L(u) = \bar{0}_W \}.$$

null space

② The range space of L is denoted & defined by

$$\text{range } L = R(L) = \{ L(v) \mid v \in U \}.$$



✻ Note 1:

The kernel of a LT, L, from U to W

($\ker L : U \rightarrow W$)

is a subspace of U.

✻ Note 2:

The range of L is a subspace of W.

✻ Result :- The DIMENSION THEOREM or RANK-NULLITY THEOREM.

The rank of the LT, L, is defined as,

rank of L = $\varrho(L)$

= dim {range L}

nullity of L = $n(L)$

= dim {ker L}.

The dimension thm. is given by:

rank + nullity = dim (U)

i.e dim {range L} + dim {ker L} = dim U.

——o——

eg. find the kernel & range of

$$L : \underset{U}{\mathbb{R}^3} \longrightarrow \overset{W}{\mathbb{R}^2}$$

$$L[(x_1, x_2, x_3)] = (x_1 - x_2, x_1 + x_3)$$

By defin^n, ker(L) = $\{ v \in U \mid L(v) = \bar{0}_W \}$.

Let $L[(x_1, x_2, x_3)] = \bar{0}_W = (0,0)$

$\Rightarrow (x_1 - x_2, x_1 + x_3) = (0,0)$.

$\Rightarrow x_1 - x_2 = 0$

$x_1 + x_3 = 0$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} R_2 - R_1$$

$\varrho(A) = 2 < 3$, the no. of unknowns.

So, sys is LD & has many nonzero sol^{ns}

Let ~~x_3~~ $x_3 = k$, parameter

$\Rightarrow x_2 + x_3 = 0 \Rightarrow \boxed{x_2 = -k}$

Also, $\boxed{x_1 = k}$

So, ker L = $\{(-k, -k, k) \mid k \in \mathbb{R}\}$

$= \{k(-1, -1, 1) \mid k \in \mathbb{R}\}$

$\Rightarrow$ null space of L = ker L = span $\{(-1,-1,1)\}$.

$\therefore$ nullity = dim(ker L)
$= 1$.

To find the range :-

By defin :-

$$L[(x_1, x_2, x_3)] = (x_1 - x_2, x_1 + x_3)$$
$$= x_1(1,1) + x_2(-1,0) + x_3(0,1)$$

Let $S = \{(1,1), (-1,0), (0,1)\}$.

/* Checking for LI */

Consider

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} R_2 + R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0. \end{bmatrix} R_3 - R_2$$

$\rho(B) = 2 < 3$, no. of vectors in S.

$\therefore$ S is LD.

$S_1 = \{(1,1), (0,1)\}$ is LI & spans range L.

$\therefore$ Range L = span S

rank = dim (range L) = 2.

Consider rank + nullity = 2 + 1 = 3 = dim U.

$\therefore$ The rank nullity thm. is ~~justified~~ verified.

Q Find the kernel & range of the LT.

$L : \underset{V}{\mathbb{R}^4} \longrightarrow \overset{W}{\mathbb{R}^3}$ by

$L[(x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4)] = (x_1 - x_4, x_2 + x_3, x_3 - x_4)$

Also, verify the dimention thm.

To find ker L :

Let $L[(x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4)] = \bar{O}_W = (0,0,0)$

$\Rightarrow (x_1 - x_4, x_2 + x_3, x_3 - x_4) = (0,0,0)$

$\Rightarrow$

$x_1 - x_4 = 0 \Rightarrow x_1 = x_4$

||ly, $x_2 = -x_3$

$x_3 = x_4$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Here, $r(A) = 3 < 4$, the no. of unknowns.

So, $\exists$ many solⁿ (non zero).

Let $x_3 = k$

$\Rightarrow x_3 = x_4 = x_1 = k$

$x_2 = -k$

So, $\ker L = \{(k, -k, k, k) \mid k \in \mathbb{R}\}$

$= \{k(1,-1,1,1) \mid k \in \mathbb{R}\}$

So, $n(L) = \ker(L) = \text{span}\{(1,-1,1,1)\}$.

$\therefore$ nullity $= \dim(\ker L) = \underline{1}$.

To find range L :

By defin^n :-

$$L[(x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4)] = (x_1 - x_4, x_2 + x_3, x_3 - x_4)$$

$$= x_1(1,0,0) + x_2(0,1,0) + x_3(0,1,1) + x_4(-1,0,-1)$$

Let $S = \{(1,0,0), (0,1,0), (0,1,1), (-1,0,-1)\}$

Consider

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ \cancel{R_3 - R_2} \\ R_4 + R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ R_3 - R_2 \\ \\ \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ \\ R_4 + R_3 \end{matrix}$$

$r(A) = 3 < 4$, no. of vectors in S.

$\therefore$ S is LD.

$\therefore S_1 = \{(1,0,0),$ ~~(0,1)~~ $(0,1,0), (0,0,1)\}$

$= \{e_1, e_2, e_3\}$ is LI & spans range

∴ Range L = span S_1.

Consider rank + nullity $= 3 + 1 = 4$
$= \dim(V)$.

So, rank nullity thm. is verified.

Q Find the kernel & range space of L.

$L : P_2 \rightarrow P_2$ by $L(at^2+bt+c) = \left[(a+2b)t + (b+c)\right]$

Q. Check whether $(-4t^2 + 2t - 2) \in \ker L$.

$t^2 + 2t + 1$ is in range L

Consider

$L[-4t^2+2t-2]$ $\quad a = -4, b = 2, c = -2$

$= (-4+4)t + (2-2) = 0 = \bar{0}_w$

So, $-4t^2 + 2t - 2 \in \ker L$.

Let $L(at^2+bt+c) = t^2+2t+1$

$\Rightarrow (a+2b)t + (b+c) = t^2 + 2t + 1$

Coeff of t^2 :- $0 = 1$.

t :- $a+2b = 2$

constt :- $b+c = 1$

The first eq^n $(0 = 1)$, being absurd eq^n, we cannot solve the given sys.

∴ t^2+2t+1 doesn't have a pre-image in U & hence,

$t^2+2t+1 \notin$ range L.

To find ker L :-

Let $L(at^2+bt+c) = \bar{0}_W$.

$\Rightarrow (a+2b)t + (b+c) = 0$.

$\Rightarrow a+2b = 0, \; b = -c$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$\rho(A) = 2 < 3$, no. of unknowns.

∴ The sys. is LD & has many nonzero solns.

Let $c = k$

So, $b = -k$

$a = 2k$

So, $\ker L = \{ 2k.t^2 - kt + k \mid k \in \mathbb{R} \}$

$\Rightarrow \ker L = \{ k(2t^2 - t + 1) \mid k \in \mathbb{R} \}$.

∴ $\ker L = \text{span}\{2t^2 - t + 1\}$.

$\dim(\ker L) = 1 =$ nullity.

To find range :-

By defin :-

$L(at^2 + bt + c) = (a + 2b)t + (b + c)$

$= a(t) + b(2t + 1) + c(1)$

Let $S = \{t, 2t + 1, 1\}$

Consider

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0. \end{bmatrix} R_3 - R_2$$

$\rho(B) = 2 < 3$, no. of vectors in S.

So, its LD.

So, $S_1 = \{t, 1\}$ is LI & spans Range L.
So, Range L = span S_1

Now,
Consider rank + nullity $= 1 + 2 = 3 = \dim(U)$.
So, rank nullity thm is verified.

Section - 5.4

we know $r(L) = \dim(\text{range } L)$
So, find rank(L). If
$r(L)\,[= \dim(\text{range } L)] = \dim(W)$
Then, L is onto

§ One-one & onto LT.

$\ker(L) = 0_u$

one-one (i) $L : U \to W$ be a LT. (say). Then, L is said to be one to one if distinct vectors in U are mapped to different vectors in W.

i.e., $L(U_1) = L(U_2)$
$\Rightarrow U_1 = U_2 \;\forall\; U_1, U_2 \in U$.

(ii) onto :
If every vector in W has a pre-image in U,
i.e., $\forall\; w \in W \;\exists\; u \in U$ s.t $L(u) = w$.

Note: ① ~~A~~ LT $(L : U \to W)$ ~~a~~ is ONE-ONE
iff $\ker L = \{\bar{0}_U\}$.
② $L : U \to W$ is ONTO
iff range $L = W$

Q. Let $L : R^3 \to \mathbb{R}^3$ be a LT s given by.

$$L\left(\begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Does $(1,-2,3) \in \ker L$?
Does $(-16,12,-8) \in$ range L.
Also, find $\ker L$ and range L.

$L[(x_1, x_2, x_3)] = (5x_1 + x_2 - x_3, -3x_1 + x_3, x_1 - x_2 - x_3$

Consider

$$L[(1,-2,3)] = (5-2-3, -3+3, 1+2-3)$$
$$= (0,0,0)$$
$$= \bar{0}_W$$

So, $(1,-2,3) \in \ker L$.

Let $L[(x_1, x_2, x_3)] = (-16, 12, -8)$

$\Rightarrow (5x_1 + x_2 - x_3, -3x_1 + x_3, x_1 - x_2 - x_3) = (-16, 12, -8)$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{aligned} 5x_1 + x_2 - x_3 &= -16 \\ -3x_1 \quad + x_3 &= 12 \\ x_1 - x_2 - x_3 &= -8 \end{aligned}$$

$\Rightarrow x_3 = 12 + 3x_1 \Rightarrow x_1 - x_2 - (12 + 3x_1) = -8$
$\Rightarrow x_1 - x_2 - 12 - 3x_1 = -8$
$\Rightarrow -2x_1 - x_2 = 4$

Also, $5x_1 + x_2 - (12 + 3x_1) = -16$
$\Rightarrow 2x_1 + x_2 = -4$
$-2x_1 - x_2 = 4$

$$A:B = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -1 & -8 \\ 5 & 1 & -1 & -16 \\ -3 & 0 & 1 & 12 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -1 & -8 \\ 0 & \underline{6} & 4 & 24 \\ 0 & -3 & -2 & -12 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ R_2 - 5R_1 \\ R_3 + 3R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -1 & -8 \\ 0 & 6 & 4 & 24 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] 2R_3+R_2 .$$

$\rho(A) = \rho(A:B)$.

So, sys. has a sol^n.

∴ $(16, 12, -8) \in$ range L.

Now, find ker L & range L.

Q. Let $L : \underset{U}{P_3} \longrightarrow \underset{W}{P_3}$ be a LT given by

$$L(ax^3+bx^2+cx+d) = 2cx^3+(a+b)x+(d+c)$$

(i) does $4x^3-4x^2 \in$ ker L?

(ii) does $4x^3-3x^2+7 \in$ range L?

Consider $L(4x^3-4x^2) = 2(0)x^3+(4-4)x+(0+0)$

$a=4, b=-4$ $= 0 . = \bar{0}_W$.

∴ $4x^3-4x^2 \in$ ker L.

Now.

Let $L(ax^3+bx^2+cx+d) = 4x^3-3x^2+7$

$\Rightarrow 2cx^3+(a+b)x+(d+c) = 4x^3-3x^2+7$

coeff. of x^3: $2c = 4$.

x: $a+b = 0$.

c: $d+c = 7$

x^2: $0 = -3$.

~~So~~ ∵ coeff. of x^2 ~~co~~ on comparing gives absurd eq^n. So, sys. doesn't have a sol^n. Hence,

$4x^3-3x^2+7 \notin$ range L.

Q. Find the ker & range of the following LT. Also, verify the dimension thm. Check whether L is one-one, onto.

HW ① $L: \mathbb{R}^3 \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$

$$L\left(\begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 5 \\ -2 & 3 & -13 \\ 3 & -3 & 15 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

② $L: \overset{U}{\mathbb{R}^3} \longrightarrow \overset{W}{\mathbb{R}^2}$

$$L(x_1, x_2, x_3) = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 11 \\ 2 & 1 & 8 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

③ $L: \mathbb{R}^2 \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$

$$L(x_1, x_2) = (x_1, x_1 + x_2, x_2).$$

② Let $L([x_1, x_2, x_3]) = \bar{0}_W$

$$\Rightarrow (3x_1 + 2x_2 + 11x_3, 2x_1 + x_2 + 8x_3) = (0,0)$$

$$\Rightarrow \quad 3x_1 + 2x_2 + 11x_3 = 0$$

$$2x_1 + x_2 + 8x_3 = 0$$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 11 \\ 2 & 1 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 11 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} 3R_2 - 2R_1$$

$r(A) = 2 < 3$, no. of unknowns.

∴ The sys. has many non zero sol^{ns}.

Let $x_3 = k$.

$\Rightarrow \quad -x_2 + 2x_3 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x_2 = 2k$

$3x_1 + 2x_2 + 11x_3 = 0$

$\Rightarrow x_1 = \frac{1}{3}(-4k + (-11)k) = \frac{-15}{3}k.$

$\therefore \ker L = \{(-15k, 2k, k) \mid k \in \mathbb{R}\}$

$= \{k(-5, 2, 1) \mid k \in \mathbb{R}\}$

$= \text{Span}\{(-5, 2, 1)\}.$

Here, $\dim(\ker L) = 1.$

{The set $\{(-5, 2, 1)\}$ is a basis for ker L }

$\because \ker L \neq 0_v,$

$\Rightarrow$ L is not one-one.

To find range L.

By defin^n:- $L([x_1, x_2, x_3]) = (3x_1 + 2x_2 + 11x_3, 2x_1 + x_2 + 8x_3)$

$= x_1(3, 2) + x_2(1, 1) + x_3(11, 8)$

$\therefore S = \{(3,2), (2,1), (11,8)\}.$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 \\ 11 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ 3R_2 - 2R_1 \\ 3R_3 - 11R_1 \end{matrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{matrix} \\ \\ R_3 + 2R_2 \end{matrix}$$

Here, $r(B) = 2 < 3$, no. of vectors in S.

$\therefore$ S is LD.

$\therefore S_1 = \{(3, 2), (0, -1)\}$ or $S_2 = \{(3, 2), (2, 1)\}$ is is LI & spans range L.

$\therefore$ S_1 is a basis for range L.

$\dim(\text{range } L) = 2$

$= \dim(\mathbb{R}^2) = \dim(W)$.

$\Rightarrow$ range $L = W = \mathbb{R}^2$.

$\therefore$ L is onto.

Now,

dim(range L) $\qquad$ = dim(ker L)

rank + nullity $= 2 + 1 = 3 =$ ~~B~~ $\dim(U)$.

So, dimension of thm. is verified.

③ $L : U \longrightarrow W$.

$\mathbb{R}^2 \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$.

$L[(x_1, x_2)] = (x_1, x_1 + x_2, x_2)$.

To find ker L.

$L[(x_1, x_2)] = \bar{0}_W$

$\Rightarrow (x_1, x_1 + x_2, x_2) = (0, 0, 0)$

$\Rightarrow x_1 = 0, \quad x_2 = 0, \; x_1 + x_2 = 0$.

So, $\ker L = \{0, 0\} = \{\bar{0}_U\}$.

$\therefore$ L is one-one.

Here, $\dim(\ker L) = 0$.*

To find range L.

By defin^n:-

$L[(x_1, x_2)] = (x_1, x_1 + x_2, x_2)$

$= x_1(1, 1, 0) + x_2(0, 1, 1)$

$\therefore S = \{(1, 0, 0), (0, 1, 1)\}$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

rank(B) = 2, no. of vectors in S.

So, S is LI.

Q. Let $L: \overset{U}{P_2} \longrightarrow \overset{W}{P_3}$ be a LT given by
$$L(ax^2+bx+c) = cx^3+bx^2+ax.$$
Find ker L & range L

Check whether L is one-one & onto.

To find Ker L

Let $L(ax^2+bx+c) = 0_W$

$\Rightarrow cx^3+bx^2+ax = 0.$

equate coeff. of $x^3 : c=0$

$x^2 : b=0$

$x : a=0,$

So, $\ker L = \{ax^2+bx+c \mid, a=b=c=0\}$

$= \{0\}$

$= \{\bar{0}_U\}$

$\therefore$ L is one-one

/* { Note :- $\dim(\ker L) = 0$ } */.

To find range L :-

$L(ax^2+bx+c) = cx^3+bx^2+ax$

$= c(x^3)+b(x^2)+a(x)$

$\Rightarrow S = \{x^3, x^2, x\}.$

Then, S is LI & spans range L.

$\Rightarrow$ S is a basis for range L.

$\Rightarrow$ range L = span S.

$\dim(\text{range } L) = 3. (\neq \dim(W) = \cancel{3}\, 4)$

$\Rightarrow$ ~~L is~~ range $L \neq P_3$

& L is not onto.

—x—.

OBJECTIVE PROBLEMS

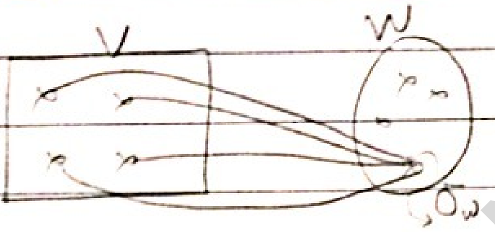
Q. Suppose

$L: V \to W$ is the LT given by

$L(v) = \bar{O}_W \quad (\forall\ v \in V)$

Find $\ker L$ & range L.

Ans :- $\ker(L) = \boxed{V}$ range $\to \bar{O}_W$



L is neither one-one nor onto.

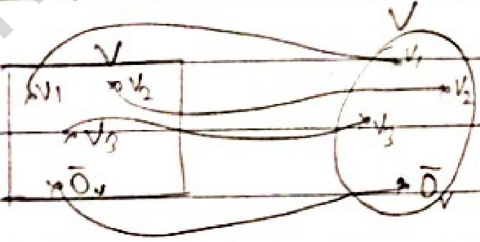
Q. Suppose $L: V \to V$ is a LT given by

$L(v) = v \quad \forall\ v \in V$.

Find $\ker(L)$ & range (L)

$\{\bar{O}_V\}$ $\quad$ V

L is both one-one & onto



Q. Which of the following are one-one or onto?

① $L: \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{R}^2$ by $L([x, y, z]) = (x+y, y+z)$

② $L: \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{R}^3$ by $L([x, y, z]) = (2x, x+y+z, -y)$

③ $L: \underset{V}{P_2} \to \underset{W}{P_2}$ by $L(ax^2+bx+c) = (a+b)x^2 + (b+c)x + (c+a)$

④ $L: P_2 \to M_{22}$ by $L(ax^2+bx+c) = \begin{bmatrix} a+c & 0 \\ b-c & -3a \end{bmatrix}$

⑤ $L: \mathbb{R}^2 \to \mathbb{R}^3$

$$L\left(\begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{bmatrix}\right) = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 4 \\ -6 & 9 \\ 7 & -8 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -3x_1 + 4x_2 \\ -6x_1 + 9x_2 \\ 7x_1 - 8x_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

To find ker L :

Let $L(ax^2+bx+c) = \bar{O}_W$

$$\begin{bmatrix} a+c & 0 \\ b-c & -3a \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}.$$

$\Rightarrow$ $a+c = 0$

$b-c = 0$

$-3a = 0 \quad \Rightarrow a = 0 = c \;,\; b = c \Rightarrow a=b=c=0$

$\therefore \ker L = \{ ax^2+bx+c \mid a=0=b=c \}$.

$= \{0x^2+0x+0\}$

$= \{\bar{O}_V\}$

$\therefore$ L is one-one

/* dim (ker L) = 0 */

To find range L

By defin^n; $L(ax^2+bx+c) = \begin{bmatrix} a+c & 0 \\ b-c & -3a \end{bmatrix}$

$$= a\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 \end{bmatrix} + b\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + c\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}.$$

$$S = \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -3 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \right\}$$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 3. \end{bmatrix} R_3 - R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} R_3 + R_2$$

$r(B) = 3$ = no. of vectors in S.

So, S is LI. & spans range L.

∴ S is a basis for range L.

∴ dim(range L) = 3 ($\neq$ dim(W) = 4).

∴ range L $\neq$ W.

So, its not onto.

③ To find ~~ker~~ range (L):

Let $L(ax^2+bx+c) =$ ~~Dw~~ $(a+b)x^2 + (b+c)x + (c+a)$

$= a(x^2+1) + b(x^2+x) + c(x+1)$

$\Rightarrow S = \{x^2+1, x^2+x, x+1\}$.

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} R_2 - R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} R_3 - R_2$$

$r(B) = 3$ = no. of vectors in S.

So, S is ~~a~~ LI & spans range L.

∴ S is a basis for range L.

∴ dim(range L) = 3 ($\neq$ ~~dom~~ = dim(W) = P_2 = 4.

∴ range L = W. So, its onto.

To find ker(L).

let $ax^2+bx+c = \bar{O}_W$

$\Rightarrow (a+b).0 + (b+c).0 + (c+a) = 0$

$\Rightarrow$ Equating coeff. of x^2 : $a+b=0$

$x : c+b=0$

$c : c+a=0$.

$\Rightarrow a=b=0=c$

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} R_3 - R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix} R_3 + R_2$$

$\Rightarrow r(A) = 3 =$ no. of unknowns.

$\Rightarrow$ Sys. has only the zero solⁿ.

$\Rightarrow a = 0 = b = c$

$\therefore \ker L = \{ax^2+bx+c \mid a=b=c=0\}$

$= \{0 = \bar{O}_W\}$

* L is one-one & $\dim(\ker(L)) = 0$

② To find ker(L)

$L[(x,y,z)] = (2x, x+y+z, -y)$

Let $L[(x,y,z)] = \bar{O}_W$.

$\Rightarrow (2x, x+y+z, -y) = (0,0,0)$.

$\Rightarrow 2x = 0. \quad \Rightarrow x=0$

$x+y+z=0. \quad \Rightarrow z=0$

$-y = 0 \quad \Rightarrow y=0$

So, $\ker L = \{(x,y,z) \mid x = y = z = 0\}$
$= \{(0,0,0) = \overline{0}_U\}$

$\Rightarrow$ L is one-one. & $\dim(\ker L) = 0$

<u>To find range L</u> :-

Let $L(x,y,z) = (2x, x+y+z, -y)$

$= x(2,1,0) + y(0,1,-1) + z(0,1,0)$

$\Rightarrow S = \{(2,1,0), (0,1,-1), (0,1,0)\}$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} R_3 - R_2$$

$$\sim \begin{bmatrix} \ \\ \ \\ \ \end{bmatrix} R_3 + R$$

So, rank(B) = 3 = no. of vectors in S.

So, S is LI & is basis for range L.

Also, dim(range L) = 3 = dim(W)

So, L is onto. (range L = W)

Puffin
Date 8/4/12
Page

Section - 5.2

MATRIX OF A LT.

Let $L : U \to W$ be a LT & $\dim(U) = n$,
$\dim(W) = m$.

Let $S = \{u_1, u_2, \ldots, u_n\}$ &
$T = \{w_1, w_2, \ldots, w_m\}$ be ordered basis of U & W resp. Then, we have

$$L(u_j) = \cancel{\alpha_{1j}}\ \alpha_{1j} w_1 + \alpha_{2j} w_2 + \ldots + \alpha_{mj} w_m, \quad j = 1, 2, \ldots n.$$

∴ The coordinate vector of $L(u_j)$ w.r.t the basis T is given by

$$[L(u_j)]_T = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_{1j} \\ \alpha_{2j} \\ \vdots \\ \alpha_{mj} \end{bmatrix}; \quad j = 1, 2, \ldots, n.$$

∴ The matrix of LT (L) w.r.t basis S & T ~~A =~~ is denoted & defined by

$$A_{ST} = (L : S, T) = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_{11} & \alpha_{12} & \alpha_{13} \ldots & \alpha_{1j} & \ldots \alpha_{1n} \\ \alpha_{21} & \alpha_{22} & \ldots & \alpha_{2j} & \ldots \alpha_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ \alpha_{m1} & \alpha_{m2} & \ldots & \alpha_{mj} & \ldots \alpha_{mn} \end{bmatrix}$$

ex :- Find the matrix of the LT.

$L: \mathbb{R}^3 \to \mathbb{R}^2$, given by

$L[(x,y,z)] = (x+y, y-z)$ w.r.t the basis

$S = \{\overset{v_1}{(1,0,1)}, \overset{v_2}{(0,1,1)}, \overset{v_3}{(1,1,1)}\}$

& $T = \{\underset{w_1}{(1,2)} \underset{w_2}{(-1,1)}\}$.

$L(v_1) = L(1,0,1) = (1,-1)$.

$L(v_2) = L(0,1,1) = (1,0)$.

$L(v_3) = L(1,1,1) = (2,0)$

Find solns. Let $L(v_1) = (1,-1) = \alpha_1 \overset{w_1}{(1,2)} + \alpha_2 \overset{w_2}{(-1,1)}$

$= (\alpha_1 - \alpha_2, 2\alpha_1 + \alpha_2)$.

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 - \alpha_2 = 1$

& $2\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 = -1$

$\Rightarrow 3\alpha_1 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_1 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \alpha_2 = -1$

Let $L(v_2) = (1,0) = \beta_1(1,2) + \beta_2(-1,1)$

$= \beta_1 - \beta_2 = 1 \Rightarrow \beta_1 = \beta_2 + 1$

$2\beta_1 + \beta_2 = 0 \Rightarrow 3\beta_1 = 0 - 2/3$

So, ~~$\beta_1 = 0 = \beta_2$~~.

$\Rightarrow \beta_1 = 1/3$ & $\beta_2 = -\frac{2}{3}$,

Let $L(v_3) = \gamma_1(1,2) + \gamma_2(-1,1)$

$\Rightarrow (2,0) = (\gamma_1 - \gamma_2, 2\gamma_1 + \gamma_2)$

$\Rightarrow \gamma_1 - \gamma_2 = 2$ & $2\gamma_1 + \alpha_2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow \gamma_1 = \frac{2}{3}$ & $\gamma_2 = \frac{-4}{3}$.

$$\therefore A_{ST} = (L : S, T) = \begin{bmatrix} \alpha_1 & \beta_1 & \gamma_1 \\ \alpha_2 & \beta_2 & \gamma_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\Rightarrow A_{ST} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1/3 & 2/3 \\ -1 & -2/3 & -4/3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$\therefore$ matrix of LT, L w.r.t S & T is given by $A_{ST} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1/3 & 2/3 \\ -1 & -2/3 & -4/3 \end{bmatrix}$

★ PROCEDURE TO FIND MATRIX OF A LT

S1) Find $L(u_1), L(u_2), \ldots, L(u_n)$

S2) Form the augmented matrix $w_1, w_2, \ldots, w_m$.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cccc|cccc} w_1 & w_2 & \ldots & w_m & L(u_1) & L(u_2) & \ldots & L(u_n) \end{array}\right]$$

S3) Reduce the above matrix as

$$\sim [I_m \mid A]$$

Then, A is the req^d ~~m~~ matrix of L.

(For the previous problem,

$$\left[\begin{array}{cc|ccc} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right] \cancel{R_2 - 2R_1}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cc|ccc} 1 & -1 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & +3 & -3 & -2 & -4 \end{array}\right] R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cc|ccc} 3 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & -3 & -2 & -4 \end{array}\right] 3R_1 + R_2$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1/3 & 2/3 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -2/3 & -4/3 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/3 \\ R_2/3 \end{array}$$

$$= [I_2 \mid A]$$

Q. Find the matrix w.r.t the given basis:

(1) $L : \overset{V}{\mathbb{R}^3} \longrightarrow \overset{W}{\mathbb{R}^2}$ by

$$L[(x,y,z)] = (-2x+3z, x+2y-z)$$

$$B = \{ \underset{v_1}{(1,-3,2)}, \underset{v_2}{(-4,13,-3)}, \underset{v_3}{(2,-3,20)} \}$$

$$C = \{ \underset{w_1}{(-2,-1)} \; \underset{w_2}{(5,3)} \}$$

② $L : \mathbb{R}^3 \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$ by

$$L[(x,y,z)] = (-6x+4y-z, -2x+3y-5z, 3x-y+7x).$$

Basis S & T are standard basis $\rightarrow$ $A_{ST} = \begin{bmatrix} -6 & -2 & 3 \\ 4 & 3 & -1 \\ -1 & -5 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

③ $L : \overset{V}{M_{22}} \longrightarrow \overset{W}{\mathbb{R}^3}$ by

$$L\left[\begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix}\right] = (a-c+2d, 2a+b-d, -2c+d)$$

$$B = \left\{ \overset{v_1}{\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}}, \overset{v_2}{\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}}, \overset{v_3}{\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}}, \overset{v_4}{\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}} \right\}$$

$$C = \{ \underset{w_1}{(7,0,-3)}, \underset{w_2}{(2,-1,-2)}, \underset{w_3}{(-2,0,1)} \}$$

① $L(v_1) = L(1,-3,2) = (-2+6, 1-6-2)$
$= (4, -7)$

$L(v_2) = (8-9, -4+26+3) = (-1, 25)$

$L(v_3) = (-4+60, 2-6-20) = (56, -24)$

So,

$$[W : L(V)] = \left[\begin{array}{cc|ccc} -2 & 5 & 4 & -1 & 56 \\ -1 & 3 & -7 & 25 & -24 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cc|ccc} -2 & 5 & 4 & -1 & 56 \\ 0 & 1 & -18 & 51 & -104 \end{array}\right] 2R_2 - R_1$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cc|ccc} -2 & 0 & 94 & -256 & 576 \\ 0 & 1 & -18 & 51 & -104 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 - 5R_2 \\ \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{cc|ccc} 1 & 0 & -47 & 128 & -288 \\ 0 & 1 & -18 & 51 & -104 \end{array}\right] -R_1/2$$

104
×5
520
+56
576

$$\sim [\, I_2 \mid A \,]$$

So, the req^d matrix of L w.r.t B & C

$$\text{(L:B,C)} = A_{BC} = \begin{bmatrix} -47 & 128 & -288 \\ -18 & 51 & -104 \end{bmatrix}$$

③ $L(u_1) = (-2, 10, -5)$

$L(u_2) = (0, -7, 1)$

$L(u_3) = (1, -6, 1)$

$L(u_4) = (5, -2, 4)$

So, the augmented matrix

$$[W : L(U)] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|cccc} 7 & 2 & -2 & -2 & 0 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 10 & -7 & -6 & -2 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 & -5 & 1 & 1 & 4 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|cccc} 7 & 2 & -2 & -2 & 0 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 10 & -7 & -6 & -2 \\ 0 & -8 & 1 & -41 & 7 & 10 & 43 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ 7R_3 + 3R_1 \end{array}$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|cccc} 7 & 0 & -2 & 18 & -14 & -11 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 10 & -7 & -6 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -121 & 63 & 58 & 59 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1 + 2R_2 \\ \\ R_3 - 8R_2 \end{array}$$

242 18 224 63 2 126 158 2 116 159 2 118

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|cccc} 7 & 0 & 0 & -224 & 112 & 105 & 119 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 10 & -7 & -6 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -121 & 63 & 58 & 59 \end{array}\right] R_1+2R_3$$

$$\sim \left[\begin{array}{ccc|cccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & -32 & 16 & 15 & 17 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -10 & 7 & 6 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -121 & 63 & 58 & 59 \end{array}\right] \begin{array}{l} R_1/7 \\ -R_2 \\ \end{array}$$

$$\sim [\, I_3 \mid A \,]$$

So, ~~to~~ the required matrix of L w.r.t B & C is

$$(L : B, C) = A_{BC} = \begin{bmatrix} -32 & 16 & 15 & 17 \\ -10 & 7 & 6 & 2 \\ -121 & 63 & 58 & 59 \end{bmatrix}$$ Ans.

—o—

Section - 5.5

INVERTIBLE LT.

- A LT, $L : U \longrightarrow W$ is said to be invertible iff L is ONE-ONE & ONTO.
  i.e., $L^{-1} : W \rightarrow U$ exists only when L is one-one & onto.
  (An ISOMORPHISM)

Ex Find whether L is NON-SINGULAR (INVERTIBLE) hence, find L^{-1} if exists.

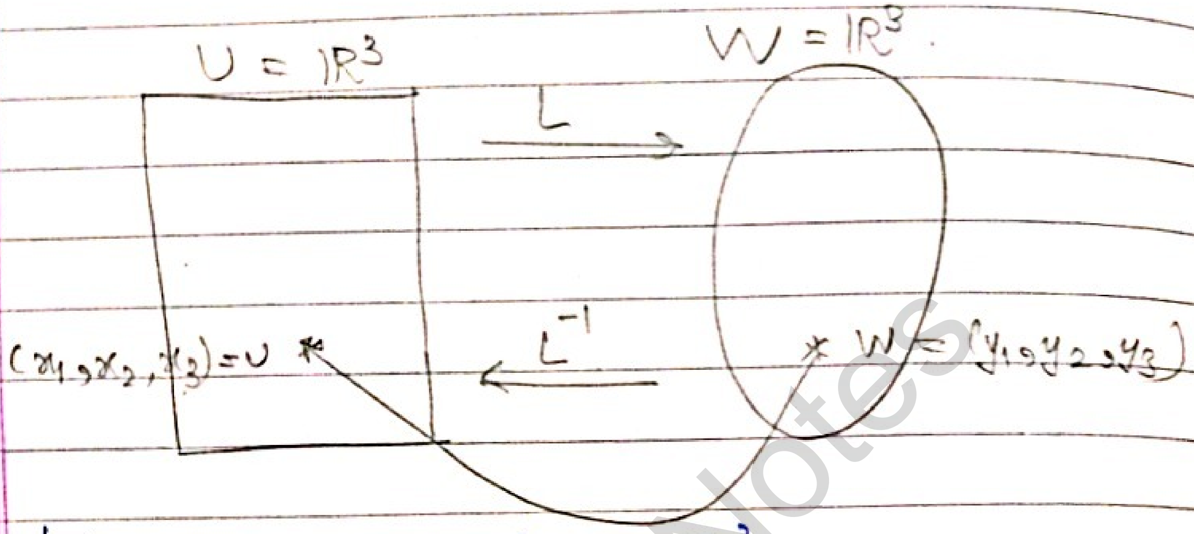
①. $L : P_2 \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^3$
$L(a+bx+cx^2) = (a, b, c)$

② $L : \underset{U}{\mathbb{R}^3} \longrightarrow \underset{W}{\mathbb{R}^3}$
$L(x_1, x_2, x_3) = (x_1 + x_2 + x_3, x_3 + x_2, x_3)$

③ $L : P_2 \longrightarrow P_2$
$L(a + bx + cx^2) = ((a+b) + (b+2c)x + (a+b+3c)x^2)$

② $L : \underset{U}{\mathbb{R}^3} \longrightarrow \underset{W}{\mathbb{R}^3}$ ~~; $L^{-1} : \underset{\mathbb{R}^3}{W} \rightarrow \underset{\mathbb{R}^3}{U}$~~

Show that L is one-one & onto by finding the ker(L) & range(L).
Here, $L^{-1} : \underset{W}{\mathbb{R}^3} \longrightarrow \underset{U}{\mathbb{R}^3}$



Let $w = (y_1, y_2, y_3) \in \mathbb{R}^3$.

Let $L^{-1}(w) = L^{-1}(y_1, y_2, y_3) = (x_1, x_2, x_3)$

$\Rightarrow L(x_1, x_2, x_3) = (y_1, y_2, y_3)$

$\Rightarrow (x_3 + x_2 + x_1, x_3 + x_2, x_3) = (y_1, y_2, y_3)$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{aligned} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 &= y_1 \\ x_2 + x_3 &= y_2 \\ x_3 &= y_3. \end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{aligned} x_3 &= y_3 \\ x_2 &= y_2 - y_3 \\ x_1 &= y_1 - y_3 - (y_2 - y_3) = y_1 - y_2 \end{aligned}$$

$\Rightarrow L^{-1}[(y_1, y_2, y_3)] = (y_1 - y_2, y_2 - y_3, y_3)$ is the req^d LT.

① $L : \underset{U}{P_2} \to \underset{W}{\mathbb{R}^3}$

Show its one-one & onto & hence, L^{-1} exists.

$\therefore \; \underset{W}{L^{-1}} : \mathbb{R}^3 \longrightarrow \underset{U}{P_2}$

Let $w = (a, b, c) \in \mathbb{R}^3$.

Let $L^{-1}(w) = u = \alpha_0 x^2 + \alpha_1 x + \alpha_2$.

$\Rightarrow W = L(\alpha_0 x^2 + \alpha_1 x + \alpha_2)$.

$\Rightarrow (a, b, c) = (\alpha_2, \alpha_1, \alpha_0)$

$\Rightarrow a = \alpha_2$

$b = \alpha_1$

$c = \alpha_0$.

$\therefore L^{-1}[a, b, c)] = cx^2 + bx + a$

is the reqd inverse LT.

③ $L : \overset{U}{P_2} \longrightarrow \overset{W}{P_2}$

Here, L is one-one & onto & hence L^{-1} exist (to be proved)

$L^{-1} : \underset{W}{P_2} \longrightarrow \underset{U}{P_2}$

Let $L^{-1}\{\alpha_0 x^2 + \alpha_1 x + \alpha_2\} = a + bx + cx^2$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_0 x^2 + \alpha_1 x + \alpha_2 = (a+b) + (b+2c)x + (a+b+x)x^2$

$\Rightarrow \alpha_0 = a + b + 3c \quad \Rightarrow c = \dfrac{\alpha_0 - (\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 - 2c) - (2c - \alpha_1)}{3}$

$\alpha_1 = b + 2c \quad \Rightarrow b = \alpha_1 - 2c$

$\alpha_2 = a + b \quad \Rightarrow b = \alpha_2 - a \Rightarrow a = \alpha_2 - \alpha_1 + 2c$

$\Rightarrow c = \dfrac{\alpha_0 - \cancel{\alpha_1} - \alpha_2 + 2c + 2c + \cancel{\alpha_1}}{3}$

$\Rightarrow \quad c = \dfrac{\alpha_0 - \alpha_2}{3}$

$a = \dfrac{\alpha_2 - 3\alpha_1 + 2\alpha_0}{3}$

$b = \dfrac{3\alpha_1 - 2\alpha_0 + 2\alpha_2}{3}$

$\Rightarrow$ $L^{-1}\{\alpha_0 x^2 + \alpha_1 x + \alpha_2\}$

$$= \left(\frac{\alpha_2 - 3\alpha_1 + 2\alpha_0}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{3\alpha_1 - 2\alpha_0 + 2\alpha_2}{3}\right)x$$

$$+ \frac{1}{3}(\alpha_0 - \alpha_2)x^2$$

is the req^d LT.